

15th All-American Council of the Orthodox Church in America November 10-13, 2008 Pittsburgh, PA

# FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE ORTHODOX CHURCH IN AMERICA AND STAVROPEGIAL INSTITUTIONS

Bring this report to the AAC and place it in the notebook provided at registration



### **Table of Contents**

This report has been prepared by the Financial Office of The Orthodox Church in America for the Fifteenth All-American Council to be held in Pittsburgh, PA from November 10-13, 2008.

This report contains numerous sections dealing with the finances of the Church as well as associated institutions. The financial report for 2008 is enclosed in the Treasurer's report in the Officers Report. Enclosed here are four budget scenarios for 2009 based on differing assessments levels. Assessments are established at the All-American Council whereas budgets are prepared between the Treasurer and the Metropolitan Council with approval by the Holy Synod of Bishops. While the budget scenarios are not by any means final or even specifically categorized, they do allow for a greater understanding of the budgetary needs of the Church. The final budget will be discussed, debated and passed after the All-American Council by the Metropolitan Council integrating the discussions and emphasis discussed at this Council.

The other reports are the financial reports for the stavropegial institutions of the Orthodox Church in America. Each of the institutions are under the spiritual care of the Metropolitan but are under their own Board of Trustees and are separately incorporated. However, the information contained for the three-year period are public and presented here for informational purposes. Members of these institutions will be present at the Council and available for discussion and questions. This report should be read in its entirety prior to the beginning of the Council.

Thank you for your participation in this year's Council, and may the blessings of the All-Holy Trinity be with you during your time in Pittsburgh!

- 1. Complete 2007 Financial Report and Six Month 2008 Financial Report
- 2. OCA Budget Considerations for 2009
- 3. St. Tikhon's Monastery and Bookstore
- 4. St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary
- 5. St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary
- 6. The Monasteries of New Skete
- 7. Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery
- 8. St. Catherine the Great Martyr Representation Church

# Orthodox Church in America Financial Statements

- 1. Six month 2008 Financial Report given to Metropolitan Council
- 2. Audited 2008 Year to date with letter from Weiser, LLP to be completed by time of Council
- 3. 2007 Financial Report
  - Statement of Activities
  - Balance Sheet
  - Cash Flow
  - Actual versus Budget
  - Temporarily Restricted Funds and Appeals
  - Reconciliation of Balance Sheet
  - Statement of Expenses
  - Balance Sheet
  - Statement of Activities of Unrestricted, Temporarily Restricted and Permanently Restricted
  - Unrestricted Net Assets
  - Temporarily Restricted Funds and Appeals
  - Schedule of Temporarily Restricted Net Assets
  - Statement of Activities for Categories

#### Orthodox Church in America Treasurer's Report For the period January 1, 2008 through June 30, 2008

Your Eminences, Your Graces, Reverend Fathers, and members of the Metropolitan Council:

I would like to provide you with an update on various financial matters through June 30, 2008. Attached are the following reports for your review:

- 1. Detailed Balance sheet -12/31/07 and 6/30/08
- 2. Statement of Activities through 6/30/08
- 3. Statement of Cash Flows as of 6/30/08
- 4. Statement of Unrestricted Net assets Actual vs. Budget through 6/30/08
- 5. Schedule of all Temporarily Restricted Net Assets as of 6/30/08
- 6. Reconciliation of Weiser, LLP adjustments to the balance sheet as of 12/31/07
- 7. Schedule of the Central Administration Actual vs. Budget through 6/30/08.

Some of these reports were revised or expanded upon based on questions and suggestions from several members of the Metropolitan Council at our meeting just a few weeks ago. I do not believe that there were any material changes from what I reported to you recently. Since some of the members of the Holy Synod were not present for my report I would like highlight just a few items from my earlier presentation.

I am pleased to say that we continue to operate with a surplus of \$77,925 for the six month period ending June 30, 2008, despite overages in Legal, Accounting, and Outside Contractors. As of June 30<sup>th</sup>, our operating checking account had a balance of \$94,646.39, there was \$177,984 in checking set aside for the 15<sup>th</sup> All American Council, the accounts payable and accrued expenses were \$79,265, compared with a balance of \$276,529 a year ago, and in the first week of July, 2008 we were able to distribute \$25,000 NYDIS for the victims of 9/11. Following are specific highlights of what has transpired since our last meeting.

#### Weiser, LLP audit of the year 2007

The accounting firm of Weiser, LLP began field work for the 2007 audit approximately one month ago and they are at the tail end of their initial testing. In examining the books and records there were two significant adjustments that they have proposed and that I concur with:

- (1) adjustment of the gain on the sale of the Martin Drive property.
- (2) reclass of \$20,000 paid to Proskauer Rose in March 2008 back to 2007.

The first adjustment will effectively reduce the gain on the sale of the property to approximately \$158,000. This adjustment is due to the fact that we did not have complete fixed asset records when the books were closed for 2007. We were able to obtain some additional information from the Lambrides accounting firm which resulted in additional writeoffs of fixed assets related to the property.

The second adjustment is related to one of the final payments to Proskauer Rose in March 2008. While the payment was made in 2008, it was actually for services rendered in 2007 and thus must be reclassed back to 2007.

Despite these adjustments, the Orthodox Church in America still maintained a surplus in 2007.

Two additional items remain to be resolved: (1) the presentation of the pension plan in the financial report of the Orthodox Church in America. Despite statements by a number of individuals that the pension plan is separate from the OCA, the pension plan is a part of the OCA and no other church. I am sympathetic to not consolidating the figures within the OCA's financial report and we are currently working to simply add additional language in the footnotes of the report to better explain the relationship of the pension plan to the OCA. (2) the complete accounting for all of the past permanently restricted net assets.

The second issue is simply not something we can resolve prior to the All American Council. The task of tracking down each and every fund with a name on it, researching its history, and making sure that we have accounted for it properly is something we simply can not accomplish at this time due to the condition of the books and records. It is something that we are working towards but it will not be completed for the year 2007 report.

#### Department Expenses

I am pleased to report that almost all of the departments were under budget through June 30<sup>th</sup>. The work of the preconciliar commission has been moving well and it appears that they will be within their budget of \$50,000 even with the additional town hall meetings.

#### Staff changes at the chancery

After a rather considerable search, it is a pleasure to announce that we were fortunate to retain the services of the Very Reverend Dennis Swencki. Fr. Dennis comes with a considerable amount of financial experience Ceasars Resorts. Due to the fact that I am still in California and the work of the chancery must continue, Fr. Dennis has agreed to accept the position of Comptroller and will be assisting me Monday through Thursday. Additionally, we were able to hire Ms. Jessica Linke. Ms. Linke is studying accounting and finance and has been hired to assist the chancery staff with a variety of duties, including assisting with accounting, maintaining the Orthodox Church magazine database, receptionist, and choir director for the chapel.

#### 15<sup>th</sup> All American Council

While not all of the parishes have paid for the council, we are rapidly moving forward to covering our budget of \$198,000. Through June 30<sup>th</sup> we had received approx. \$178,000. Through August this figure has risen to approx. \$186,656 or 94% of the budgeted amount. The members of the preconciliar commission have been working to get more hard numbers for the council and it appears that our initial budget of \$198,000 is still reasonable.

#### 9/11 and Bibles for Russia

As reported at the last meeting of the Metropolitan Council, the council voted to send an additional \$25,000 per year until the issues surrounding the missing 9/11 funds were resolved. I am pleased to say that a check went to NYDIS in the amount of \$25,000 in the first week of July. As to the \$65,000 allotted for the Bibles for Russia, we have been in contact with Archimandrite Zacchaeus Wood in Moscow and it looks like we will be able to transfer the funds in the coming week.

#### 2009 budget

It is no secret that there are a number of very strong opinions regarding the budget for 2009 and beyond. Some individuals have advocated a \$50.00 per head assessments; others have advocated that the amounts remain frozen at their current levels. I have been working with the chancery staff as well as Fr. Matthew Tate, chair of the Metropolitan Council Finance Committee to offer up several proposals. Those proposals are attached with this report.

I would, however, like to make just a couple of general remarks. No matter how the budget plays out, it is incumbent upon everyone who is a stakeholder in this to understand that there are some amounts which I would characterize as "non-negotiable." These include repayment of debt obligations to OCA creditors, obligations to the city of Oyster Bay, payroll and health insurance obligations, prior commitments for events such as the All American Council and other obligations which we have already previously committed to such payments for legal and accounting fees already provided.

The second large issue that must be considered is what will be the long-lasting result of cuts to the current infrastructure? Another way to phrase this is, what does the OCA actually need on a archdiocesan level? Clearly, if the majority feel that an archdiocesan structure is not worth very much, then there is no need to support such a structure. However, as the expression goes "you can't have your cake and eat it too." It is simply unrealistic to think that if budget cuts are severe that anyone worth anything will want to continue or that the OCA will ever be able to effectively recruit individuals to take on leadership roles. While much still needs to improve, it is clear that we are moving forward however a lack of funding could lead to other unanticipated problems or issues.

#### Chancery Estate

Fr. Eric Tosi and Dn. John Zarras have been instrumental in examining the chancery estate as mandated by the last Metropolitan Council meeting. We have each reviewed the information which will be presented shortly. I simply wish to echo their sentiments that for the foreseeable future it would seem to be the best use of money if the chancery were

to remain in its present location and that the Metropolitan Council and the Holy Synod consider selling some of the acreage in the rear of the estate and use the proceeds from the sale to retire the existing debt to Honesdale National Bank.

#### Additional Goals and Objectives for 2008

As I mentioned in my report back in March, things are still fragile however they are improving. There are still a number of moving parts that we must continue to work on:

- Examining each and every endowment back to its original sources,
- Continue to make payments on the 9/11 obligation,
- Move forward with a transfer of the securities portfolio where it can be managed more effectively,
- Seriously examine the overall OCA operating budget in anticipation of the 15<sup>th</sup> All American Council.
- Move forward with an effective strategic plan for the Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards
- Move forward with training on Blackbaud and begin to prepare to properly utilize the software beginning in January, 2009.

Once again, I wish to thank all of you for your patience and understanding, especially my brother clergy at the chancery who have worked very hard to help make this work.

Respectfully submitted in Christ,

Priest Michael Tassos

#### The Orthodox Church in America Statement of Activities (Accrual Basis)

#### For the period January 1, 2008 through June 30, 2008

	<u>Unrestricted</u>	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently <u>Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u>
Support and revenue:				
Contributions:				
Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards	\$10,694			\$10,694
Charity	\$10,034	6,306		
Charity - Christmas stocking program		3,561		6,306 3,561
Missions		48,679		•
Seminary		19,387		48,679
General contributions	16,125	15,507		19,387
Other	1,491	675		16,125 2,166
				2,100
Total contributions	28,310	78,608	-	106,918
		70,000		100,510
Revenue:				
Assessments - Diocesan	1,273,865			1,273,865
Assessments - AAC		210,160		210,160
OCPC	4,397			4,397
Newspaper	330			330
Programs	1,000			1,000
Total revenue	1,279,592	210,160		1,489,752
Total suport and revenue before net				
assets released from restrictions	1,307,902	288,768	-	1,596,670
Net assets released from restrictions:				
9/11 fund (a)			-	-
Charity	-	(20.550)		-
Christmas stocking		(39,669)		(39,669)
Missions		(143)		(143)
Seminary		(45,000)		(45,000)
Total net assets release from restrictions		(36,754)		(36,754)
Total fiet assets release from restrictions	-	(121,566)	-	(121,566)
Total support, revenue and releases	1,307,902	167,202	-	1,475,103
Expenses:				
Program services				
All American Council	24,764			24,764
Canons and statutes	3,000			3,000
Chapel	106			106
Chaplains	565			565
Christian Witness	4,925			4,925
Christian Education	10,374			10,374
Communications	68,630			68,630
External affairs	31,108			31,108
Missions and Evangelism	10,357			10,357
History and archives	48,851			48,851
Holy Synod	55,855			55,855
Humanitarian aid	4,925			4,925
Liturgical Music and translations	5,100			5,100
Medical ethics	3,962			3,962
Metropolitan Council	48,457			48,457

#### The Orthodox Church in America Statement of Activities (Accrual Basis)

#### For the period January 1, 2008 through June 30, 2008

		Temporarily	Permanently	
	<u>Unrestricted</u>	Restricted	Restricted	<u>Total</u>
OCPC	6,000			6,000
Pastoral Life	2,698			2,698
Seminary internship	189			189
St. Catherine representation church	20,105			20,105
The Orthodox Church magazine	96,828			96,828
Youth ministry	6,146			6,146
Total program services	452,945	-	-	452,945
Supporting services:				
General administrative	785,470	23,329	(405)	808,394
Development	(2,842)			(2,842)
Total suporting services	782,628	23,329	(405)	805,552
Total expenses	1,235,573	23,329	(405)	1,258,497
Change in net assets from operations	72,329	143,873	405	216,607
Other changes:				
Net investment income	5,596		30,174	35,770
Realized and unrealized gains and losses			(238,833)	(238,833)
Distributions - Deferred Comp		(34,566)	(6,799)	(41,365)
Change in actuarial value of unitrusts			(2,081)	(2,081)
Total Other changes	5,596	(34,566)	(217,539)	(246,509)
Change in net assets	\$ 77,925	\$ 109,308	\$ (217,134)	\$ (29,902)
Beginning net assets	(388,268)	559,264	2,154,817	2,325,813
Ending net assets	(310,343)	668,572	1,937,682	2,295,911

<sup>(</sup>a) Note: The distribution of \$25,000 was made for 9/11 on July 14, 2008

### ORTHODOX CHURCH IN AMERICA DETAILED BALANCE SHEET December 31, 2007 and June 30, 2008

With prelim audit Adjustments

		Dec 31, 07	6/30/08
SETS			
Current Assets			
Checking/S	avings		
Uni	restricted		
	Commerce Checking- Operating	126,931.05	94,646.39
	Commerce Bank- Payroll	7,541.71	11,608.28
	Astoria Bank- St.Sergius Chapel	2,403.44	2,403.44
	Honesdale Bank Checking	15,700.71	15,700.71
	Keybank OCPC	14,995.61	14,995.61
	Royal Bank of Canada Checking	7.18	7.18
	Petty Cash- Chancery Office	2,000.00	450,26
		169,579.70	139,811.87
Ten	nporarily Restricted		
	Commerce Bank- 15th All American Council	0.00	177,984.00
	Commerce Bank - Restricted	85,574.61	59,778.34
	Commerce Bank- Money Market	72,904.79	72,995.49
	Honesdale Bank Money Market	351,637.03	357,142.81
		510,116.43	667,900.64
Total Check	ing/Savings	679,696.13	807,712.51
Accounts Re	eceivable		
	Assessments Receivable		
	Albanian	3,600.00	0.00
	Midwest	202,230.00	1,902.50
	New England	0.00	19,326.67
	Romanian	2,000.00	2,000.00
	Western PA	21,122.50	20,562.50
	Stavropegial	0.00	-1,680.00
	Total Assessments Receivable	228,952.50	42,111.67
	Pledges Receivable	19,474.29	10 409 20
	All American Council	0.00	19,498.29 36,776.00
Total Accou	nts Receivable	248,426.79	98,385.96
Other Curre		00 707 70	00 707 70
	OCPC Stock Inventory	23,707.79	23,707.79
	Due from OCA Pension Dept	3,611.36	12,757.39
	Notes Receivable	37,369.13	31,529.12
	Prepaid Expense	5,168.50	5,168.50
	A/R Employee Assistance Program	19,236.00	23,895.72
	Other	2,043.85	8,838.72
Total Other (	Current Assets	91,136,63	105,897.24
Total Current Asset	s	1,019,259.55	1,011,995.71
Fixed Assets	<b>3</b>		
Plan	nt Fund Building & Improve	531,783.27	531,783.27
Plan	nt Fund Furniture & Equip	50,847.18	50,847.18
Plan	nt Fund Auto & Garden Equip	71,874.50	71,874.50
	nt Fund Computer Equip	306,620.20	316,340.20
		,	,

#### ORTHODOX CHURCH IN AMERICA DETAILED BALANCE SHEET December 31, 2007 and June 30, 2008

With prelim aud	į
Adjustments	

	Adjustments	
	Dec 31, 07	6/30/08
Plant Fund Software	0.00	3,000.00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn	25,000.00	25,000.00
Plant Fund Real Estate	-3.14	-3.14
Plant Fund Capitalized Closing	87,681.59	87,681.59
Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements	-248,527.07	-248,527.07
Accum Deprec Furn & Equip	-45,346.11	-45,346.11
Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi	-71,875.33	-71,875.33
Accum Deprec Computer Equip	-266,192.91	-266,192.91
Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur	-19.750.00	-19,750.00
Accum Deprec Real Estate	-0.33	-0.33
Accum Amort Capital Close Cost	-5,480,00	-5,480.00
Total Fixed Assets	416,631.85	429,351,85
	410,001.00	429,007.00
Restricted Investments and Trusts		
Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Cash	11,092.13	-370.05
Wachovia Metro DC Investments	102,507.32	72,750.32
Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV	-904.31	3,056.03
Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred Compensation	112,695.14	75,436.30
	112,000.11	10,400.00
Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards Cash/Cash Equiv	542.66	436.17
FOS Investments	126,255.61	118,064.61
FOS Allowance for F. M. V.	-8,147.86	-11,832.65
Total Wachovia Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards Endowment	118,650.41	106,668.13
A & B York Trust Cash/Cash Equiv	51,661.97	45,460.13
A & B York Investments	519,341.23	570,915.23
A & B Allowance for F. M. V.	67,264.81	-55,898.34
Total Wachovia A & B York Trust	638,268.01	560,477.02
J McGuire trust Cash/Cash Equiv	21,791.02	14,803.40
J McGuire Investment	241,922.33	
J McGuire Allow for F. M. V.	19,115.03	244,937.33
Total Wachovia J. McGuire Nimcrut		5,542.23
Total Washing S. Michael Willich	282,828,38	265,282.96
Kavalenko Nimcrut Cash/Cash Equiv	1,410.90	-283.10
Kavalenko Nimcrut Investments	73,670.96	73,671.96
Kavalenko Nimcrut Allow for M. V.	840.97	-1,489.14
Total Wachovia L. Kavalenko Trust	75,922.83	71,899.72
St. Andrew Cash/Cash Equiv	1,778.41	1,125.22
St. Andrews Investments	160,005.47	158,085.47
St. Andrews Allowance for M. V.	-8,559.46	-18,001.94
Wachovia St. Andrews Endowment	153,224.42	141,208.75
Antonio Potto Control E	<b>,</b>	
Antonia Rotko Cash/ash Equiv	16,180.06	9,604.30
Antonia Rotko Investments	173,824.40	176,602.40
Antonia Rotko Allow for M.V.	17,745.55	6,328.18
Total Wachovia A Rotko Nimcrut Trust	207,750.01	192,534.88
Wachovia Main Endow Cash/Cash Equiv	75,290.73	28,488.63
Wachovia Main Endow Investments	930,231.70	1,040,347.70
	000,201.70	1,040,347.70

### ORTHODOX CHURCH IN AMERICA DETAILED BALANCE SHEET December 31, 2007 and June 30, 2008

With prelim audit
Adjustments

		Adjustments	
		Dec 31, 07	6/30/08
	Wachovia Main Endow Allowance for F.M.V.	82,866.45	-49,338.98
Total Wa	chovia Main Endowment	1,088,388.88	1,019,497.35
	HVIZD Annuity	110,994.10	110,994.10
	Wachovia Other Investments	-0.20	-0.20
Total Restricted Invest	ments and Trusts	2,788,721.98	2,543,999.01
TOTAL ASSETS		4.004.040.00	
LIABILITIES & EQUITY		4,224,613.38	3,985,346.57
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
	Accounts payable and accrued Expenses	212,499.41	59,855.57
	Employer taxes	0.00	1,880.46
	Pension and other benefits	0.00	2,256.22
	Auto loan - Ford Motor Credit	21,360.33	15,224.59
	Deferred Revenue	2,043.85	4,087.85
	Other	_,	47.76
	Current portion of Long term debt	87,666.15	87,666.15
Total Current Liabilities		323,569.74	171,018.60
Long Term Liabilities			
	Compensation and annuities		
	Defered Compensation liability	59,797.92	57,104.90
	Deferred Compensation liability	6,359.71	6,359.71
	Hvizd Annuity liability	104,534.76	104,534.76
	Unitrust liability	220,285.14	220,285.14
	York trust liability	196,390.44	196,390.44
Total Defe	erred compensation and annuities	587,367.97	584,674.95
Honesdal	National Bank, Long term portion	987,862.82	933,742.41
Total Liabilities		1,898,800.53	1,689,435.96
Equity			
Unrestricted Net Assets		-688,083.04	-388,267.67
Current Year Income		299,815.37	77,924.57
Total Unrestricted Net A	ssets	-388,267.67	-310,343.10
Temporarily Restricted	Net Assets		
	Temporarily restricted - charity	512,726.51	446,439.83
	Temporarily restricted - 15th AAC	0.00	210,160.00
	Temporiarily restricted - Life income/deferred comp	46,537.51	11,971.69
Temporarily Restricted	Net Assets - total	559,264.02	668,571.52
Permanently Restricted	Net Assets	2,154,816.50	1,937,682.19
Total Equity		2,325,812.85	2,295,910.61
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY		4,224,613.38	3,985,346.57

#### The Orthodox Church in America Statement of Cash Flows For the six month period ended June 30, 2008

	. <u>.</u>	une 30, 2008
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Increase/(decrease) in net assets	\$	(29,902)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets	•	,
to net cash used by operating activities:		
Realized and unrealized gains on investments		244,724
Decrease in assessments and other accounts receivable		186,841
Increase in accounts receivable		(36,801)
Decrease in notes receivable		5,840
Increase in prepaid expenses		(20,600)
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses		(152,644)
Decrease in deferred compensation		(2,693)
Increase in deferred revenue		2,044
Net cash provided by/(used by) operating activities	\$	196,809
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of computer equipment and software		(12,720)
Net cash used by investing activities	\$	(12,720)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Repayments of long-term debt		(56,072)
Net cash (used by) financing activities	\$	(56,072)
Net increase in cash	\$	128,017
Cash at beginning of year	\$	679,696
Cash at end of year	\$	807,713
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest expense	\$	45,980

# The Orthodox Church in America Statement of Activities - Unrestricted **Accrual Basis** Actual versus Budget For the period January 1, 2008 through June 30, 2008

	Unrestricted <u>Net Assets</u>	Budget <u>Jan - June</u>	Annual <u>Budget</u>	Variance t <u>Jan - June</u>	o Budget <u>% of Budget</u>
Support and revenue:					
Contributions:					
Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards	\$10,694	\$35,000	\$70,000	(\$24,306)	30.55%
St. Sergius Chapel		\$2,500	5,000	(2,500)	0.00%
General contributions Other	16,125	\$5,500	11,000	10,625	293.17%
Other	7,087	\$1,000	2,000	6,087	708.66%
Total contributions	\$33,905	\$44,000	\$88,000	(\$10,095)	77.06%
Revenue:					
Assessments	1,273,865	\$1,305,000	2,610,000	(31,135)	97.61%
Late vocations	1,000	\$0	-	1,000	100.00%
Yearbook and calendar TOC Newspaper	-	\$2,000	4,000	(2,000)	0.00%
OCPC OCPC	330	\$5,000	10,000	(4,670)	6.60%
50.0	4,397	\$5,000	10,000	(603)	87.93%
Total revenue	1,279,592	1,317,000	2,634,000	(37,408)	97.16%
Total support and revenue	1,313,497	1,361,000	2,722,000	(47,503)	96,51%
Expenses:					
Program services:					
Canons and statutes	3,000	\$0	_	3,000	100.00%
Chaplains	565	\$3,150	6,300	(2,586)	17.92%
Christian Education	10,374	\$14,500	29,000	(4,126)	71.55%
Christian Witness and Humanitarian Aid	4,925	\$6,500	13,000	(1,575)	75.76%
Evangelization	10,357	\$12,200	24,400	(1,844)	84.89%
Liturgical Music and translations	5,100	\$7,550	15,100	(2,450)	67.55%
Medical ethics	3,962	\$0		3,962	100.00%
Pastoral Life	2,698	\$13,800	27,600	(11,102)	19.55%
Seminary internship	189	\$0	-	189	#DIV/0!
Youth ministry	6,146	\$6,000	12,000	146	102.44%
Total program services	47,315	63,700	127,400	(16,385)	74.28%
Supporting services:					
Executive offices	265,482	\$240,500	481,000	24,982	110 200/
Administrative offices	269,704	\$169,500	339,000	100,204	110.39% 159.12%
Interest paid out	45,980	\$44,972	89,944	1,008	102.24%
Benefits	123,608	\$198,888	397,775	(75,279)	62.15%
Property support	79,921	\$120,500	241,000	(40,579)	66.32%
Holy Synod	55,855	\$41,500	83,000	14,355	134.59%
Metropolitan Council	30,430	\$22,000	44,000	8,430	138.32%
Metropolitan Council - Special Investigation	18,027	\$10,000	20,000	8,027	180.27%
OCPC	6,000	\$0	-	6,000	100.00%
Dept. of communications	68,630	\$39,300	78,600	29,330	174.63%
Dept. of communications- TOC Dept. of external affairs	96,828	\$86,000	172,000	10,828	112.59%
Dept. of external arrairs  Dept. of history and archives	31,108	\$38,500	77,000	(7,392)	80.80%
St. Catherine representation church	48,851 20,105	\$29,250	58,500	19,601	167.01%
All-American Council	24,764	\$13,000 \$25,000	26,000	7,105	154.66%
Special retirement	5,700	\$5,750	50,000 11,500	(236)	99.05%
St. Sergius chapel	106	\$0	11,300	(50) 106	99.13%
Bibles for Russia		\$33,750	67,500	(33,750)	0.00% 0.00%
Development	(2,842)	\$6,000	12,000	(8,842)	-47.37%
Total supporting services	1,188,257	1,124,410	2,248,819	63,847	105.68%
Total expenses	1,235,572	1,188,110	2,376,219	47,462	103.99%
Income/(loss) - Unrestricted	\$ 77,925	172,891	345,781	(94,965)	45.07%
*******************************		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	<del></del>	
Other items:					
All-American Council Assessments	\$ 210,160	\$198,000	\$198,000	\$12,160	106.14%
***************************************					
Balance Sheet Items:					
Capital expenditures	54,127	\$27,500	EE 000	26.627	00.0004
Debt reduction	46,723	\$27,500 \$43,828	55,000 87,656	26,627	96.83%
	70,723	4-2,020	07,030	2,895	6.61%

	2007 Information	2008 Activity - Through June 30, 2008	
	Balance 12/31/06 Contributions Distributions Expenses 12/31/2007	Net Contributions Distributions Expenses 2008 Activity	Balance at 6/30/2008
Mission Appeal	\$ 56,748.57 \$ 108,085.56 \$ (58,750.00) \$ (315.03) \$ 105,769.10	\$ 48,678.58 \$ (45,000.00) \$ (3,496.47) \$ 182.11	\$ 105.951.21
Seminary Appeal	\$ 3,495.03 \$ 53,524.75 \$ (13,365.39) \$ (6,900.00) \$ 36,754.39	\$ 19,387.00 \$ (36,754.38) \$ (10,353.89) \$ (27,721.27)	\$ 9.033.12
Publication Reserve Fund	\$ 20,162.66 \$ 20,162.66	40	(4
Theological Education			
Academic Fellowship	Ф	•	¢ 65 300 00
Seminarian Internship Fund	· 103	ጉህ	
St. Herman's Seminary	3,876.23	1 47	
St. Tikhon's Seminary	5,471.16		\$ 5.471.16
or. Vidurinii s Sernifialy Sub-total - Theological Education Funds	\$ 5,346,16 \$ 5,346,16 \$ 5,346,16 \$ 5,346,16 \$ 5,89,955,55 \$ . \$ . \$ 88,955,55	\$ , \$	~
Chaplain Reserve	\$ 1,895.69	w	\$ 1,895.69
Charity			
Charity Appeal	74,572.56 \$ 32,124.22	6 30 500 ¢ (33 000 00) ¢ (32 00) ¢	
Christmas Stocking Appeal	\$ 47,198.25 \$ (24,462.35) \$	\$ (22,000,00) \$	\$ 83,707.34
Beslan Relief	30,102.75 \$ (30,117.75) \$	\$ (17.17.16.) \$ (2.11.16.)	4 34,037.88
Archelsnop Gregory Memorial fund		\$ 675.00 \$ 675.00	
Suskan Meliotral 9/11 Emergency Fund	\$ 461.00 \$ 4	. **	
Alaska Children's Medical Ass.	10,000,00		\$ 588.78
Alaskan Clergy/Parishes	3,000.000	·	\$ 10,000.00
Chechan Humanitarian Relief	30,000.00	\$ (14,420.00) \$ (14,420.00)	\$ 15,580,00
Kursk Submarine Disaster	340.00	· <b>t</b> /s	\$ 340.00
Medical Assistance for Russia Protect Mexico	644.67		\$ 644.67
Russian Orphanages	0.95.00 \$ 659.00 \$ 659.00 \$ 659.00 \$ 659.00	(00.659) \$ (00.659) \$	, \$
Eastern European Orphanages	713.00		\$ 6,125.00
Sosnovka Orphanage	n •	·	\$ 713.00
St. Catherine Representation Church	1,091.48		\$ 500.00
SS Martha and Mary Monastery	125.00	, , ,	\$ 1,091.48
Russian Bible Printing	\$ 62	ກ-ທ	\$ 62,838.58
Georgian Books	\$		\$ 29.09
עניביטגפו כוופווני	\$ 355,055.19 \$ 79,847.47 \$ (175,680.10) \$ (34.44) \$ 259,189.12	\$ 10,542.48 \$ (39,811.78) \$ (9,478.22) \$ (38,747.52)	\$ 220,441.60
Total of all activity before All American Council	\$527,313.69 \$ 241,457.78 \$ (248,795.49) \$ (7,249.47) \$ 512,726.51	\$ 78,608.05 \$ (121,566.16) \$ (23,328.58) \$ (66,286.68)	\$ 446,439.83
15th All-American Council		\$ 210,160.00 \$ - \$ 210,160.00	\$ 210,160.00
Temporarily Restricted Funds and Appeals	\$ 527,313.69 \$ 241,457.78 \$ (248,795.49) \$ (7,249.47) \$ 512,726.51	\$ 288,768.06 \$ (121,566.16) \$ (23,328.58) \$ 143,873.32	\$ 656,599.83
Other Temporarily Restricted Net Assets: Metropolitan Theodosius deferred compensation	\$ 46,537.51	\$ (34,565.82) \$ - \$ (34,565.82)	\$ 11.971.69
Total Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	\$ 527,313.69 \$ 241,457.78 \$ (248,795,49) \$ (7,249,47) \$ 559.261.02	100000	
		\$ 00.007,002	\$ 668,571.52

#### Orthodox Church in America Reconciliation of Balance Sheet Before and After Preliminary Audit Adjustments For the period ending December 31, 2007

	Without prelim audit Adjustments Dec 31, 07	With prelim Adjustments Dec 31, 07	Changes
ASSETS		20001,01	Changes
Current Assets			
Checking/Savings			
Unrestricted			
Commerce Checking- Operating	126,931.05	126,931.05	-
Commerce Bank- Payroll	7,541.71	7,541.71	-
Astoria Bank- St.Sergius Chapel	2,403.44	2,403.44	-
Honesdale Bank Checking	15,700.71	15,700.71	-
Keybank OCPC	14,995.61	14,995.61	-
Royal Bank of Canada Checking	7.18	7.18	-
Petty Cash- Chancery Office	2,000.00	2,000.00	-
Temporarily Restricted	169,579.70	169,579.70	-
Commerce Bank - Restricted			
Commerce Bank - Restricted	85,574.61	85,574.61	-
Honesdale Bank Money Market	72,904.79	72,904.79	-
The state of the s	351,637.03	351,637.03	
	510,116.43	510,116.43	-
Total Checking/Savings	679,696.13	070 000 10	
Accounts Receivable	079,096.13	679,696.13	-
Assessments Receivable			
Albanian	0.00	3.600.00	3 600
Midwest	202,230.00	202,230.00	3,600
Romanian	2,000.00	2,000.00	_
Western PA	21,122.50	21,122.50	-
Total Assessments Receivable	225,352.50	228,952.50	3,600
Pledges Receivable	19,474.29	19,474.29	3,000
Total Accounts Receivable	244,826.79	248,426.79	3,600
		,	-,
Other Current Assets			
OCPC Stock Inventory	23,707.79	23,707.79	-
Due from OCA Pension Dept	3,611.36	3,611.36	-
Notes Receivable	33,269.13	37,369.13	4,100
Prepald Expense	5,168.50	5,168.50	-
A/R Employee Assistance Program	19,236.00	19,236.00	-
Other	0.00	2,043.85	2,044
Total Other Current Assets	84,992.78	91,136.63	6,144
Total Current Assets			-
Total Current Assets	1,009,515.70	1,019,259.55	9,744
Fixed Assets			=
Plant Fund Building & Improve			-
Plant Fund Furniture & Equip	519,186.27	531,783.27	12,597
Plant Fund Auto & Garden Equip	48,495.18	50,847.18	2,352
Plant Fund Computer Equip	47,916.50	71,874.50	23,958
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn	240,108.20	306,620.20	66,512
Plant Fund Real Estate	22,500.00	25,000.00	2,500
Plant Fund Capitalized Closing	315,443.86 87,681.59	-3.14 87 681 50	(315,447)
Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements	-222,635.07	87,681.59 -248,527.07	/2E 002\
Accum Deprec Furn & Equip	-40,642.11	-248,327.07 -45,346.11	(25,892) (4,704)
Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi	-35,937.33	-45,346.11 -71,875.33	(4,704) (35,938)
Accum Deprec Computer Equip	-147,763.91	-266,192.91	(35,938) (118,429)
Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur	-14,750.00	-19,750.00	(118,429) (5,000)
Accum Deprec Real Estate	-91,259.33	-0.33	91,259
Accum Amort Capital Close Cost	-1,096.00	-5,480.00	(4,384)
Total Fixed Assets	727,247.85	416,631.85	(310,616)
	,	+10,001.00	(310,010)

#### Orthodox Church in America Reconciliation of Balance Sheet Before and After Preliminary Audit Adjustments For the period ending December 31, 2007

		Without prelim audit Adjustments Dec 31, 07	With prelim Adjustments Dec 31, 07	Changes
Restricted Investments an	d Trusts			-
	Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Cash	11,092.13	11,092.13	_
	Wachovia Metro DC Investments	72,750.32	102,507.32	29,757
	Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV	28,852.69	-904.31	(29,757)
Total V	Vachovia Metropolitan Deferred Compensation	112,695.14	112,695.14	
	Fallewahle of Orthodox Chausards Cook Cook 5			-
	Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards Cash/Cash Equiv FOS Investments	542.66	542,66	-
	FOS Allowance for F. M. V.	118,064.61	126,255.61	8,191
Total W	/achovia Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards Endowment	43.14 118,650.41	-8,147.86	(8,191)
	or o	110,030.41	118,650.41	-
	A & B York Trust Cash/Cash Equiv	51,661.97	51,661.97	-
	A & B York Investments	570,915.23	519,341.23	(51,574)
	A & B Allowance for F. M. V.	15,690.81	67,264.81	51,574
Total W	achovia A & B York Trust	638,268.01	638,268.01	-
	J McGuire trust Cash/Cash Equiv	21,791.02	21,791.02	-
	J McGuire Investment	244,937.33	241,922.33	(3,015)
	J McGuire Allow for F. M. V.	16,100.03	19,115.03	3,015
Total W	achovia J. McGuire Nimcrut	282,828.38	282,828.38	
	Kavalenko Nimcrut Cash/Cash Equiv			-
	Kavalenko Nimorut Investments	1,410.90	1,410.90	- (2)
	Kavalenko Nimcrut Allow for M. V.	73,671.96 839.97	73,670.96 840.97	(1) 1
Total W	achovia L. Kavalenko Trust	75,922.83	75,922.83	<u>+</u>
		70,022.00	70,322.00	-
	St. Andrew Cash/Cash Equiv	1,778.41	1,778.41	_
	St. Andrews Investments	158,085.47	160,005.47	1,920
	St. Andrews Allowance for M. V.	-6,639.46	-8,559.46	(1,920)
Wachov	ria St. Andrews Endowment	153,224.42	153,224.42	-
	Antonia Rotko Cash/ash Equiv	16,180.06	16,180.06	-
	Antonia Rotko Investments	176,602.40	173,824.40	(2,778)
	Antonia Rotko Allow for M.V.	14,967.55	17,745.55	2,778
Total Wa	achovia A Rotko Nimcrut Trust	207,750.01	207,750.01	-
				-
	Wachovia Main Endow Cash/Cash Equiv	75,290.73	75,290.73	-
	Wachovia Main Endow Investments Wachovia Main Endow Allowance for F.M.V.	1,040,347.70	930,231.70	(110,116)
Total Wa	achovia Main Endowment	-27,249.55	82,866.45	110,116
1011111	Sold Hall Endowner	1,088,388.88	1,088,388.88	-
	HVIZD Annuity	110,994.10	110,994.10	_
	Wachovia Other Investments	-0.20	-0.20	-
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
Total Restricted In	vestments and Trusts	2,788,721.98	2,788,721.98	-
TOTAL ASSETS	•	4,525,485.53	4,224,613.38	(300,872)
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	•		.,,	(333,372)
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
	Accrued Expenses	192,499.41	212,499.41	20,000
	Auto loan - Ford Motor Credit	21,360.33	21,360.33	-
	Deferred Revenue	2,043.85	2,043.85	-
	Current portion of Long term debt	87,656.15	87,666.15	10

#### Orthodox Church in America Reconciliation of Balance Sheet Before and After Preliminary Audit Adjustments For the period ending December 31, 2007

	Without prelim audit Adjustments Dec 31, 07	With prelim Adjustments Dec 31, 07	Changes
Total Current Liabilities	303,559.74	323,569.74	20,010
Long Term Liabilities			
Deferred Compensation and annuities			
Defered Compensation liability	56,409.92	59,797.92	3,388
Deferred Compensation liability	10,459.71	6,359.71	(4,100)
Hvizd Annuity liability	104,534.76	104,534.76	-
Unitrust liability	220,285.14	220,285.14	_
York trust liability	196,390.44	196,390.44	-
Total Deferred compensation and annulties	588,079.97	587,367.97	(712)
Honesdal National Bank, Long term portion	987,877.82	987,862.82	(15)
Total Liabilities	1,879,517.53	1,898,800.53	19,283
Equity			
Unrestricted Net Assets	-653,995.35	-653,995.35	-
Current Year Income	662,109.70	341,954.55	(320,155)
Total Unrestricted Net Assets	8,114.35	-312,040.80	(320,155)
Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	483,037.15	483,037.15	-
Permanently Restricted Net Assets	2,154,816.50	2,154,816.50	-
Total Equity	2,645,968.00	2,325,812.85	- (320,155)
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	4,525,485.53	4,224,613.38	- (300,872)

#### The Orthodox Church in America Statement of Expenses Central Administration

#### **Accrual Basis**

Actual versus Budget
For the period January 1, 2008 through June 30, 2008

	Actual	Budget	Annual	Variance to	Budget
	<u>Jan - June</u>	<u>Jan - June</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Jan - June</u>	% of Budget
Expenses:					
Salaries	265,482	318,000	636,000	(52,518) ***	83%
Benefits:					
Health insurance	88,023	75,600	151,200	12,423	116%
Workers compensation	(7,936)	3,815	7,630	(11,751)	-208%
Life insurance	3,128	3,815	7,630	(687)	82%
Pension expense	28,264	32,910	65,820	(4,646)	86%
Total benefits	111,478	116,140	232,279 *	(4,661)	76%
Bank fees, registration fees	2,880	2,000	4,000	880	144%
Office expense	323	3,000	6,000	(2,677)	11%
Accounting	32,427	7,500	15,000	24,927 ***	432%
Legal	72,961	12,500	25,000	60,461 ***	584%
Outside contractors	66,852	12,500	25,000	54,352 ***	535%
Travel	16,200	12,500	25,000	3,700	130%
Meetings	288	2,000	4,000	(1,712)	14%
Mortgage interest	45,980	44,972	89,944	1,008	102%
Parking	145	-	-	145	100%
Repairs	2,200	-	-	2,200	100%
Books, subscriptions	10	-	-	10	100%
Printing, copying & mailing	19,021	5,000	10,000	14,021	380%
Supplies	4,923	2,500	5,000	2,423	197%
Telephone	22,483	18,000	36,000	4,483	125%
Equipment Leasing	10,047	-	-	10,047	100%
Payroli taxes	11,313	-	-	11,313	1000%
Payroll processing fees	818	-	-	818	100%
Stipend	5,700	-	-	5,700	100%
Computer expense	8,438	5,000	10,000	3,438	169%
Cable	158	-	-	158	100%
Electricity	1,220	-		1,220	100%
Website	1,163	-	-	1,163	100%
Insurance	17,463	2,000	4,000	15,463	873%
Staff training	70	-	-	70	100%
Auto insurance	(12,085) ****	-	-	(12,085)	100%
Auto repairs	2,514	-	-	2,514	100%
Transition hiring funds	-	2,500	5,000	(2,500)	0%
Relocation funds	<del>-</del>	5,000	10,000	(5,000)	0%
Total expenses	710,473	571,112	1,142,223	139,361 **	124%

<sup>\* -</sup> The budgeted benefits amounts were prorated from the overall Benefits budget

\*\* - Legal, Accounting and Outside Contractors constitute approx. 100% of the variance to budget

\*\*\* - The credit relates to the auto insurance settlement for the accident in December.

#### The Orthodox Church in America Balance Sheet For the Years Ending December 31, 2006 and 2007

	(Audited)		(Unaudited)
	Dec. 31, 2006		Dec. 31, 2007
Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 680,637		\$ 679,696
Accounts Receivable	2,039		22,847
Assessments Receivable	53,467		244,827
Notes Receivable	39,550		33,269
Prepaid Expenses	2,001		5,169
Inventory	24,600		23,708
Investments	2,941,212	•	2,788,722
Fixed Assets	848,201	1.5	727,248
Total Assets	\$4,591,707		\$4,525,486
L. Levertieux Caracia.		•	
Liabilities and Net Assets			
Accounts Payable & Accrued Exp	\$207,352	100	\$192,499
Loans Payable	1,727,026		1,096,894
Deferred compensation	151,862		66,870
Deferred revenue	. 0		2,044
Annuity and Unitrust Agreements	521,210		521,210
Total Liabilities	\$2,607,450	_	\$1,879,518
Discount of the control of the contr		•	
Unrestricted Net Assets			
Undesignated	(\$1,370,685)		(\$794,648)
Plant Fund	584,490	٠.	727,248
Total unrestricted net assets	(786,195)		(67,400)
Temporarily Restricted Net Assets			
Temporarily Restricted	1,008,264		. 540 700
Life Income Funds/Deferred Comp.	186,599		512,726
Total temporarily restricted net assets		-	45,826
Total temporarily restricted flet assets.	1,194,863		558,552
Permanently Restricted Net Assets			
Endowment Funds	1,575,589		2,154,817
Total permanently restricted net assets	1,575,589		2,154,817
politically rectification not accord	1,070,000		2,104,017
Total Net Assets	1,984,257		2,645,968
		· _	
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	4,591,707	•	4,525,485
taran da araba da ar		. =	

### Orthodox Church in America Balance Sheet As of December 31, 2007

	Dec 31, 07	
Current Assets		_
Checking/Savings		
Unrestricted		
Commerce Checking- Operating	126,93	1 05
Commerce Bank- Payroll	7.54	
Astoria Bank- St.Sergius Chapel	. 2,403	
Honesdale Bank Checking	15,700	
Keybank OCPC	14,995	
Royal Bank of Canada Checking		7.18
Petty Cash- Chancery Office	2,000	
	169,579	_
Temporarily Restricted		J., U
Commerce Bank - Restricted	85,574	161
Commerce Bank- Money Market	72.904	
Honesdale Bank Money Market	351,637	
	510,116	_
	0.0,7.0	
Total Checking/Savings	679,696	
Accounts Receivable	434	. ,,5
Assessments Receivable		
Midwest	000 000	
Romanian	202,230	
Western PA	2,000	
Total Assessments Receivable	21,122	
Pledges Receivable	225,352.	
Total Accounts Receivable	19,474.	_
TOTAL ACCOUNTS RECEIVADIO	244,826	:79
Other Current Assets		٠.
OCPC Stock Inventory	23,707.	70
Due from OCA Pension Dept	3,611.	
Notes Receivable	33,269.	
Prepaid Expense	5,168.	
A/R Employee Assistance Program	19,236.	
Total Other Current Assets	84,992	_
	04,002.	,,,
Total Current Assets	1,009,515.	70
Fixed Assets		
Plant Fund Building & Improve	519,186.2	27
Plant Fund Auto 8 Gaute 5	48,495.1	18
Plant Fund Auto & Garden Equip Plant Fund Computer Equip	47,916.5	50
	240,108.2	
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn	22,500.0	20 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate	22,500.0 315,443.8	20 00 86
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5	20 00 86 59
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0	20 00 86 59 07
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1	20 00 86 59 07
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Fum & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0	20 00 86 59 07
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Fum & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9	20 36 59 07 11 33
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Comp	22,500.0 315.443.8 87,681.5 -22,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0	20 36 59 07 11 33
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3	20 00 86 59 07 11 83 91 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.9 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.0 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0	20 36 59 07 11 33 91 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3	20 36 59 07 11 33 91 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.9 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.0 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0	20 36 59 07 11 33 91 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8	20 00 86 59 07 11 33 33 30 35
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Fum & Equip Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Aesets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca	22,500.0 315.443.8 87,681.5 -22,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8	20 00 96 59 07 11 13 33 33 91 00 35
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Ciosing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca	22,500.0 315.443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8 11,092.1 72,750.3	20 00 96 59 07 11 33 31 00 35
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Ciosing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Fum & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Dc Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV	22,500.0 315.443.8 87,681.8 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8 11,092.1 72,750.3 -28,852.6	20 00 86 59 07 11 33 33 30 35 35
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Ciosing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8  11,092.1 72,750.3 28,852.6	20 00 86 59 07 11 33 33 30 35 35
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Para & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8  ash 11,092.1 72,750.3 -28,852.6 compensation 112,695.1	20 00 00 36 559 07 11 133 33 00 35 35
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Auto & Garden Equi Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8  ash 11,092.1 72,750.3 -28,852.6 compensation 112,695.1	20 000 000 000 000 000 000 000
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Para & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.5 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8  tsh 11,092.1 72,750.3 -28,852.6 compensation 112,695.1 ash/Cash Equiv 542.66 118,064.6	20 000 006 059 007 11 11 000 033 000 035 035 04 66 1
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Furn & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Dc Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments FOS Allowance for F. M. V.	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.6 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8	20 000 006 059 007 11 11 000 033 000 035 035 04 66 1
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Para & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.6 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8	20 000 006 007 11 133 100 133 100 135 14 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Chapel Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments FOS Allowance for F. M. V. Total Wachovia Fellowship of Orthodox	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.6 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8  sish 11,092.1 72,750.3 -28,852.6 -28,852.6 -33,1095.0 -34,1095.0 -	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Cum & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments FOS Allowance for F. M. V. Total Wachovia Fellowship of Orthodox A & B York Trust Cash/Cash Equiv	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.9 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8  sish 11,092.1 72,750.3 -28,852.6 -28,852.6 -28,852.6 -33,14 -34,750.0 -34,75	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Chapel Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Investments Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments FOS Allowance for F. M. V. Total Wachovia Fellowship of Orthodox	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.9 87,681.9 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 35,937.3 -147,763.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8  sish 11,092.1 72,750.3 28,852.6 112,695.1 112,695.1 118,084.6 43,14 Stewards Endowment 118,650.4 51,681.97 570,915.23	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Fum & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments FOS Allowance for F. M. V. Total Wachovia Fellowship of Orthodox A & B York Trust Cash/Cash Equiv A & B York Investments A & B Allowance for F. M. V.	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.8 -22,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Ciosing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Fum & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments FOS Allowance for F. M. V. Total Wachovia Fellowship of Orthodox A & B York Trust Cash/Cash Equiv	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.9 87,681.9 -222,635.0 -40,642.1 35,937.3 -147,763.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8  sish 11,092.1 72,750.3 28,852.6 112,695.1 112,695.1 118,084.6 43,14 Stewards Endowment 118,650.4 51,681.97 570,915.23	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
Plant Fund Chapel Equip & Furn Plant Fund Real Estate Plant Fund Capitalized Closing Accum Deprec Bid & Improvements Accum Deprec Fum & Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Computer Equip Accum Deprec Chapel Equip & Fur Accum Deprec Real Estate Accum Amort Capital Close Cost Total Fixed Assets  Restricted Investments and Trusts Wachovia Metro Deferred Comp. Ca Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metro DC Allow for MV Total Wachovia Metropolitan Deferred C Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards C FOS Investments FOS Allowance for F. M. V. Total Wachovia Fellowship of Orthodox A & B York Trust Cash/Cash Equiv A & B York Investments A & B Allowance for F. M. V.	22,500.0 315,443.8 87,681.8 -22,635.0 -40,642.1 -35,937.3 -147,763.9 -14,750.0 -91,259.3 -1,096.0 727,247.8	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20

# Orthodox Church in America Balance Sheet As of December 31, 2007

		Dec 31, 07
J McGuire Investment		244,937.33
J McGuire Allow for F. M. V.		16,100.03
Total Wachovia J. McGuire Nimcrut		282,828.38
Kavalenko Nimcrut Cash/Cash Equiv		1,410.90
Kavalenko Nimcrut investments		73,671.96
Kavalenko Nimcrut Allow for M. V.		839.97
Total Wachovia L. Kavalenko Trust		75,922.83
	and the second second second	
St. Andrew Cash/Cash Equiv		1,778.41
St. Andrews Investments		158,085.47
St. Andrews Allowance for M. V.		-6,639.46
Wachovia St. Andrews Endowment		153,224.42
Antonia Rotko Cash/ash Equiv		. 40 400 00
Antonia Rotko investments		16,180.06
Antonia Rotko Allow for M.V.		176,602.40
Total Wachovia A Rotko Nimerut Trust		14,967.55 207,750.01
		201,130.01
Wachovia Main Endow Cash/Cash Eq	uiv	75,290.73
Wachovia Main Endow Investments		1,040,347.70
Wachovia Main Endow Allowance for	F.M.V.	-27,249.55
Total Wachovia Main Endowment	the second second	1,088,388.88
HVIZD Annuity		110,994.10
Wachovia Other Investments		-0.20
Total Restricted Investments and Trusts		
rotal restricted investments and Trusts		2,788,721.98
TOTAL ASSETS		4,525,485,53
•		4,525,465.53
LIABILITIES & EQUITY		
Liabilities		•
Current Liabilities		•
Accrued Expenses		192,499.41
Auto Ioan - Ford Motor Credit		21,360.33
Deferred Revenue	• .	2,043.85
Current portion of Long term debt		87,656.15
Total Current Liabilities		303,559.74
· · ·		
Long Term Liabilities		A Commence
Deferred Compensation and annuities		
Defered Compensation liability		56,409.92
Deferred Compensation liability		10,459,71
Hvizd Annuity liability		. 104,534.76
. Unitrust liability		220,285.14
York trust liability		196,390.44
Total Deferred compensation and annuities	•	588,079.97
Honesdai National Bank, Long term portion		
The state of the s		987,877.82
Total Liabilities		4 070 545 54
		1,879,517.53
Equity		
Unrestricted Net Assets Current Year Income		-653,995.35
		662,109.70
Total Unrestricted Net Assets		8,114.35
Temporarily Restricted Net Assets		483,037.15
Permanently Restricted Net Assets		2,154,816.50
		2,104,010.00
Total Equity		2,645,968.00
TOTAL HARMITIES & EQUITY		
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY		4,525,485.53

	Unrestricted	Temporarily <u>Restricted</u>	Permanently <u>Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u>
Support and revenue:				
Contributions:				
Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards	\$127,625			<b>0.10</b> 7 <b>0.0</b> 7
Charity	41211020	29,724		\$127,625
Charity - Christmas stocking program		47,198		29,724
Charity - Orphanages	•	525		47,198
Missions		108,086		525
Seminary ·	• •	53,525		108,086
General contributions	67,531	.55,525		53,525
Other	07,001	130		67,531
	<del></del>	130		130
Total contributions	195,155	239,188	<u></u>	434,343
Revenue:				
Assessments - Diocesan	0.000 484			
Assessments - AAC	2,626,454			2,626,454
OCPC	476			
Publications	41,401	· ·		
Yearbook and calendar	3,730			3,730
Newspaper	1,855			1,855
Programs	7,144			7,144
Gain on sale of residence	17,071			•
Other	384,496			384,496
Total revenue	3,082,627		-	<u>-</u> _
Total suport and revenue before net	0,002,027	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	3,023,679
assets released from restrictions	3,277,783	239,188	-	3,458,022
Net assets released from restrictions:				
9/11 fund		(90,000)	•	(00.000)
Charity		(7,100)		(90,000)
Christmas stocking	• •	(24,462)		(7,100)
Beslan		(30,118)		(24,462)
Orphanages		(25,000)		(30,118)
Missions		(58,750)		(25,000)
Seminary		(13,365)		(58,750)
Total net assets release from restrictions		(248,795)	<del></del> .	(13,365)
•		(240,795)	•	(248,795)
Total support, revenue and releases	3,277,783	(9,608)	<u> </u>	3,209,227
Expenses:		**		
Program services				
All American Council	6,406			6 406
Canons and statutes	9,200			6,406
Chapel	5,715			9,200
Chaplains	1,710			5,715
Christian Witness	1,522			1,710
Christian Education	54,231	* .		1,522
Communications	230,696			54,231
External affairs	56,064			230,696
Missions and Evangelism	10,931	·.		56,064
History and archives	88,763		•	10,931
Holy Synod	203,258			88,763
Humanitarian aid				203,258
Liturgical Music and translations	15,133 4,532	٠.		15,133

Medical ethics Metropolitan Council OCPC	<u>Unrestricted</u> 7,494 56,012 37,455	Temporarily <u>Restricted</u>	Permanently <u>Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u> 7,494 56,012
Pastoral Life Seminary internship St. Catherine representation church Theological education The Orthodox Church magazine Youth ministry Other misc. programs	37,435 14,295 32,738 41,763 5,314 93,151 10,354			37,455 14,295 32,738 41,763 5,314 93,151 10,354
Total program services	986,758	-	•	986,758
Supporting services: General administrative Development Total suporting services	1,584,540 107,039 1,691,579	7,949		1,592,489 107,039 1,699,528
Total expenses	2,678,337	7,949		2,686,286
Change in net assets from operations	599,446	(17,557)	-	522,940
Other changes:  Net investment income  Realized and unrealized gains and losses  Distributions	17,237 (4,036)	2,400	68,543 10,853	88,179 6,817
Change in actuarial value of unitrusts Total Other changes	13,201	2,400	(14,775)	(14,775) 
Change in net assets	\$ 612,647	\$ (15,157)	\$ 64,620	\$ 662,109
Beginning net assets	(604,533)	498,194	2,090,197	1,983,858
Ending net assets	8,114	483,037	2,154,817	2,645,967

#### The Orthodox Church in America Statement of Activities Unrestricted Net Assets Only Actual versus Budget For the period January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007

		• • •		
	Unrestricted	Annual	Variance to	Budant
· ·	Net Assets	Budget	Jan - Dec	
	11017/110000	Dauget	<u> </u>	<u>%</u>
Support and revenue:	•			
Contributions:				
Fellowship of Orthodox Stewards	\$127,625	\$87,000	. \$40,625	46.70%
St. Sergius Chapel	\$6,062	5,000	\$1,062	21.24%
General contributions	61,469	21,000	\$40,469	192.71%
Other		10,000	(\$10,000)	-100.00%
			·	
Total contributions	195,156	123,000	72,156	58.66%
	-			
Revenue:	•	13		
Assessment - Diocesan	2,626,454	2,610,000	16,454	. 0.63%
Assessment - AAC	478		476	
OCPC	41,401	· · ·	41,401 <sup>.</sup>	•
Publications	3,730		3,730	
Yearbook and calendar	1,855	1,000	855	85.50%
Newspaper	7,144	10,000	(2,856)	-28.56%
Programs	17,071	4,500	12,571	279.36%
Gain on sale of residence .	384,496		384,496	
Other		11,000	(11,000)	-100.00%
•				
Total revenue	3,082,627	2,636,500	446,127	16.92%
	•	· . — · · · · · ·	•	<del>- ·</del>
Total suport and revenue before net		•		
assets released from restrictions	3,277,783	2,759,500	518,283	18.78%
			7	
Net assets released from restrictions	·		N 4	
				-
Total support and revenue	3,277,783	2,759,500	518,283	18.78%
F.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		• • •	• "	
Expenses:	*		• •	
Program services	•			
All American Council	6,406	. •	6,406	100,00%
Canons and statutes	9,200	-	9,200	100.00%
Chapel	5,715	•	5,715	100.00%
Chaplains .	1,710	6,300	(4,590)	-268.42%
Christian Witness	1,522	1,000	522	34.30%
Christian Education	54,231	53,000	1,231	
Communications	230,696	245,500	(14,804)	-6.42%
Department coordination		14,000	(14,000)	-0.7270
Diaconal vocations		6,750	(6,750)	
External affairs	56,064	115,000	(58,936)	-105.12%
History and archives	88,763	62,700	26,063	
Holy Synod	203,258	02,700		29.36%
Humanitarian aid	15,133	5,000	203,258	100.00%
Liturgical Music and translations	4,532		10,133	66.96%
Medical ethics	7,494	. 15,100	(10,568)	-233.19%
Metropolitan Council	56,012	3,000	4,494	59.97%
Missions and Evangelism		00.000	56,012	100.00%
OCPC	10,931	32,000	(21,069)	-192.75%
Pastoral Life	37,455		37,455	100.00%
Seminary internship	14,295	60,500	(46,205)	-323.22%
	32,738		32,738	100.00%
St. Catherine representation	41,763	•	41,763	100.00%
Theological education	5,314	•	5,314	100.00%
The Orthodox Church magazine	93,151	•	93,151	100.00%
Youth ministry	10,354	21,100	(10,746)	-103.79%
Other misc. programs	20	·	20	100.00%
Total program services	986,757	640,950	345,807	35.04%
Comment of the commen	•	•	•	
Supporting services:	• •		. •	
General administrative	1,584,540	2,095,600	(511,060)	-32.25%
Development	107,039	91,000	16,039	14.98%
Total supporting services	1,691,579	2,186,600	(495,021)	-29.26%
				-
Total expenses	2,678,336	2,827,550	(149,214)	-5.28%
Change in net assets from operations	599,447	(68,050)	667,497	-980.89%
Other changes:				•
Net investment income	17,237	•	17,237	100.00%
Realized and unrealized gains and losses	(4,036)	•	(4,036)	
Total Other changes	13,201	•	13,201	100.00%
	-			
Change in net assets	\$ 612,648	_\$ .(68,050)	\$ 680,698	111.11%

#### Orthodox Church in America Schedule of Temporarily Restricted Funds and Appeals For the year 2007.

	•	Balance 12/31/06	Contributions	Distributions	Expenses	Balance 12/31/2007
Mission Appeal		\$ 56,748.57	\$ 108,085.56	\$ (58,750.00)	\$ (315.03)	\$ 105,769.10
Seminary Appeal		3,495.03	53,524.75	(13,365.39)	(6,900.00)	36,754.39
Publication Reserve Fund	•	20,162.66			,	20,162.66
Theological Education		• •				20,102.00
Academic Fellowship		05.000.00				
Seminarian Internship Fund		65,300.00				65,300.00
St. Herman's Seminary	• •	8,962.00		• •		8,962.00
St. Tikhon's Seminary		3,876.23			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3,876,23
St. Vladimir's Seminary	•	5,471.16				5,471.16
Sub-total - Theological Education F		5,346.16	:			
oub-total - Mediogical Education F	unds	88,955.55	-			5,346.16
Chaplain Reserve					_	88,955.55
Cuaham Kesetve		1,895.69		•		4 005 00
Charity						1,895.69
Charity Appeal						
		74,572.56	32,124.22	(7,100.00)	(24.44)	
Christmas Stocking Appeal Beslan Relief		19,790.28	47 198.25	(24,462.35)	(34.44)	99,562.34
	1000	30,102,75		(30,117.75)		42,526.18
Suskuk Memorial		461.00		(30,117.75)		(15.00)
9/11 Emergency Fund		90,588.78		(00 000'00)		<del>4</del> 61.00
Alaska Children's Medical Ass.	٠.	10,000.00		(90,000.00)		588.78
Alaskan Clergy/Parishes	•	3,000.00				10,000.00
Chechan Humanitarian Relief		30,000.00	• "			3,000.00
Kursk Submarine Disaster		340.00	٠.	•		30,000.00
Medical Assistance for Russia			200			340.00
Project Mexico		644.67				644.67
Russian Orphanages		659.00				659.00
Eastern European Orphanages		30,600.00	525.00	(25,000.00)		6,125.00
Sosnovka Orphanage		713.00		•		713.00
St. Catherine Representation Church		500.00	. "	٠,		500.00
SS Martha and Mary Monastery		1,091.48				1,091.48
Russian Bible Printing		125,00				
Georgian Books		62,838.58				125.00
Sub-total Charity	•	29.09	*	,		62,838.58
Oub-total Charity		356,056.19	79,847,47	(176,680.10)	(34.44)	29.09
		•		( 5,000.10)	(34.44)	259,189.12
•		:				
Tanan and the management						
Temporarily Restricted Funds and Ap	peals \$	527,313,69 \$	241,457.78 \$	/249 70E 40\ *	<b>(3.6.4.</b>	
			2T1,TU1.10 31	(248,795.49) \$	(7,249.47) \$	512,726.51

Orthodox Church in America Schedule of Temporarily Restricted Net Asset Activity for the year 2007

	o	211 Christmas	212	213	214	210	220	230	200	
hdiv		Stocking	Beslan	Orphanages	9/11	Charity - other	Missions	Seminary	office and a	,
Appeals Investments	<del>,</del>	(133.25 47,333.25	ю ю О	525.00 \$ - \$	<i>.</i>	29,724,22 \$	1,823,56 \$ 106,262,00 \$	208.00	13000 %	2,421.56
Total revenue	မာ	47,198.25 \$	69	525.00 \$	67 69  -	32 124 22 \$	108 085 56 6			2,400,00
Charity distrib Christmas stocking distrib	69 69	7,000.00 8,049.22	30117.75 \$	25,000.00	φ.			55,524.(5)	130.00 %	241,587.78
Mission distrib Seminaries 9/11 distrib		: : :		v		<b>ω</b>	58,750.00	13,365.39	<b>சை</b> செ	8,049.22 58,750.00 13,365,39
Postage Printing	<b>⇔</b>	1,200.00		•	no non no	69	315.03		<b>↔</b> <i>₩</i>	90,000.00
Supplies Telephone	•> •>	9,559.65 (1,346.52)				ě	<b>⇔</b>	6,900.00	<b>↔</b> ••	6,900.00
Other Total expense	69	24,462.35 \$	30 117 75 \$	s 00 000 56:	* 00000			69	\$ 00.007	(1,312.08)
				0000000	80,000,00	1,134.44 \$	59,065.03 \$	20,265.39 \$	\$ 00.007	256,744.96
Net income/(loss)	•	22,735.90 \$	(30,117.75) \$	(24.475.00) \$	\$. (00 000 06)	97 080 70	00000		w	

Orthodox Church in America Schedule of Permanently Restricted Net Assets Activity for the year 2007

	Q	252	253	254	310	311	312	313	
Ξ.	Kavalenko	McGuire	Rotko	York	Sf. Andrews	Charles			
•	\$ 4,041.80 \$	7,059,04 \$	3.561.86 \$	44 460 06 9	amaining an	NIBILIONOT	Main	FOS	Total
Total revenue	S 4 041 80 8	7 050 04 9	00110015	1,400.30	12,096.56		20 897 75 ·	0 42464	1000
-		40.500°	3,561.86	11,460.96 \$	12,096.56 \$		20,807.75	9,424,04	68,542.61
	3 856 40						£0,031.13 \$	9,424.64	68,542.61
otal expense	0,000.40				6.349.61	4 575 40			
•	3,020.40 \$	\$	<b>6</b>	45	6 340 64 6	01.010.1		69	14,775.41
					9 10.515.5	4,5/5.40 \$		é	14 775 41
	\$ (1,460.61) \$	2.236.41 \$	5 380 99	(44 Dec 44) e					
Total gains/losses	\$ (1.460.61) \$	2 226 44 @	00.00012	(+1,000,1+)	(11,538.80)	69	. 66 459 ∩6 €	(0.457.00)	
:-		4,420.1	5,380.99 \$	(41,066,14) \$	(11.538.80) \$	6	00 470 00	(3,137.03)	10,853.08
		-		-		9	403.0p	(9,157.83) \$	10.853.08
							٠		
Vet Income/(loss)	\$ (1,269,21) \$	9 295 45 \$	e 30 CFO B	4 (07.000/					

•	or the period January to December 31, 2007	
	405 0	
		al Administration
Ordinary Income/Expense	(100 - 1	Jnrestricted)
Income		
Worship Income		,
Direct Public Support		425.0
Individ, Business C	Ontributions	
Legacies and Bequ		27,171.1
Total Direct Public Sup		29,000.0
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Joil	56,171.1
Appeais		
Investments		725.0
Dividend, Interest (	Population)	
Interest-Savings, Si		1,058.2
Total Investments		16,178.3
rotal investilents		17,236.5
Other Types of Income		
Other Types of Income Advertising Sales		
Miscellaneous Reve		1,500.0
		244.0
Total Other Types of Inc	ome	1,744.00
Duament 1		
Program Income		
Member Assessmen	is	2,626,454.20
Total Program Income		2,626,454.20
Gain on sale of property		
Total Income		384,496.00
Total Moonle		3,087,251.88
Gross Profit		
Gloss Field		3,087,251.88
Expense	Constructive	
Bank Fees		
		2,442.38
Total Business Expenses		2,442.38
Office expense		
Food		
Flowers/Candles		11,727.15
Office expense - Other	<b>^-</b>	594.60
Total Office expense		3,955.91
Total Office expense		16,277.66
Contract Services		
Accounting Fees		
Legal Fees		80,078.30
Outside Contract Ser	vione	80,225.02
Moving/ Relocation	AICES	106,982.94
		19,017 <i>.</i> 71
<del>-</del>	<del></del>	
Total Contract Services		286,303.97

Tatal Daniel De Control De Contro		- Central Administration (100 - Unrestricted)
Pacility Expense   Mortgage Interest   112,403.61     Total Facility Expense   40.43     Repairs expense   40.43     Operations   Books, Subscriptions, Reference   84.00     Postage, Mailing Service   18,075.58     Printing and Copyling   33,836.74     Supplies   7,484.40     Telephone, Telecommunications   Telephone, Telecommunications   4,056.48     Total Telephone, Telecommunications   4,056.48     Total Telephone, Telecommunications   4,056.48     Total Operations   63,537.20     Equipment leasing   18,801.00     Salaries   515,035.65     Payroll Expense   14,908.71     Unemployment Ins   2,927.29     Other payroll taxes   4,584.54     Payroll Expense - Other   3,293.15     Total Payroll Expense - Other   3,293.15     Total Payroll Expense   16,544.61     Health Insurance   136,119.50     Unemployment Ins   6,218.07     Workers Compensation/Disability   519,ends     Computer expense   30,106.00     Pension expense   48,232.78     Other administrative expenses   48,232.78     Other administrative expense   30,261     Telephone   Mobil Phones   9,055.44     Equipment Lease   362.61     Telephone - Other   1,501.67     Telephone - Other   1,501.67     Total Telephone - Other   1,501.67     Insurance   30,904.37     Internal Services   Honorarium   250.00		276.48
Mortgage Interest         112,403.61           Total Facility Expense         112,403.61           Repairs expense         40.43           Operations         84.00           Books, Subscriptions, Reference         84.00           Postage, Mailing Service         16,075.58           Printing and Copying         33,335.74           Supplies         7,484.40           Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications Other         4,056.48           Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         136,119.50           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         -12,587.78           Telephone         46,232.78           Other administrative expenses         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         36,261 </td <td>Total Program Expense</td> <td>276.48</td>	Total Program Expense	276.48
Mortgage Interest         112,403.61           Total Facility Expense         112,403.61           Repairs expense         40.43           Operations         84.00           Books, Subscriptions, Reference         84.00           Postage, Mailing Service         16,075.58           Printing and Copying         33,335.74           Supplies         7,484.40           Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications Other         4,056.48           Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         136,119.50           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         -12,587.78           Telephone         46,232.78           Other administrative expenses         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         36,261 </td <td></td> <td>,</td>		,
Total Facility Expense		•
Repairs expense         40.43           Operations         84.00           Books, Subscriptions, Reference         84.00           Postage, Mailing Service         18,075.58           Printing and Copying         33,835.74           Supplies         7,484.40           Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           FICA/Medicare         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         19,848.14           Computer expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         36,261           Telephone         36,802.61      <		112,403.61
Departions	Total Facility Expense	112,403.61
Departions	Donaim ovnence	
Books, Subscriptions, Reference         84.00           Postage, Mailing Service         18,075.58           Printing and Copying         33,836.74           Supplies         7,484.40           Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Other administrative expenses         30,106.00           Other administrative expenses         36,26.1           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         36,26.1           Telephone - Other </td <td></td> <td>40.43</td>		40.43
Postage, Mailing Service         18,075.58           Printing and Copying         33,836.74           Supplies         7,484.40           Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           FICA/Medicare         14,908.71           Unemployment ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,564.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense - Other         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,206.00           Pension expense         36,26.1           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         36,26.1           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61		
Printing and Copying         33,836.74           Supplies         7,484.40           Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           FICA/Medicare         14,908.71           Unemployment ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,564.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense - Other         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         36,26.1           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         36,26.1           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         30,904.37 <td></td> <td>84.00</td>		84.00
Supplies         7,484.40           Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         12,587.78           Computer expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,26.00           Pension expense         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone         1,501.67           Total Telephone Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         30,904.37           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00		18,075.58
Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment lins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health insurance         16,544.61           Understood of the surance         16,544.61           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         20,000.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone - Other         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00	and the second of the first factor of the second of the se	33,836.74
Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         36.261           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00		7,484.40
Total Telephone, Telecommunications         4,056.48           Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         -4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         30,904.37           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00		
Total Operations         63,537.20           Equipment leasing         18,801.00           Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00		4,056.48
Equipment leasing 18,801.00 Salaries 515,035.65 Payroll Expense 515,035.65 PicA/Medicare 14,908.71 Unemployment ins 2,927.29 Other payroll taxes 4,584.54 Payroll Expense - Other 3,293.15 Total Payroll Expense 16,544.61 Health Insurance 136,119.50 Life Insurance 6,218.07 Workers Compensation/Disability 19,848.14 Stipends 30,106.00 Pension expense 48,232.78 Other administrative expenses 12,587.78 Telephone Mobil Phones 9,055.44 Equipment Lease 12,587.78 Telephone 1,501.67 Total Telephone 30,904.37 Internal Services 10,904.37 Internal Services 10,905.40 Insurance 30,904.37 Internal Services 10,906.40		4,056.48
Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         -4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00	Total Operations	63,537.20
Salaries         515,035.65           Payroll Expense         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         -4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00		·:
Payroll Expense         515,035.65           FICA/Medicare         14,908.71           Unemployment ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Computer expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00		18,801.00
FICA/Medicare         14,908.71           Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00		515,035.65
Unemployment Ins         2,927.29           Other payroll taxes         -4,584.54           Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00		
Other payroll taxes       -4,584.54         Payroll Expense - Other       3,293.15         Total Payroll Expense       16,544.61         Health Insurance       136,119.50         Life Insurance       6,218.07         Workers Compensation/Disability       19,848.14         Stipends       30,106.00         Pension expense       48,232.78         Other administrative expenses       -12,587.78         Telephone       9,055.44         Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       Honorarium       250.00		14,908.71
Payroll Expense - Other         3,293.15           Total Payroll Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00	Unemployment ins	2,927.29
Total Payroli Expense         16,544.61           Health Insurance         136,119.50           Life Insurance         6,218.07           Workers Compensation/Disability         19,848.14           Stipends         30,106.00           Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         30,904.37           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         Honorarium         250.00	•	-4,584.54
Health Insurance	Payroll Expense - Other	3,293.15
Health Insurance       136,119.50         Life Insurance       6,218.07         Workers Compensation/Disability       19,848.14         Stipends       30,106.00         Computer expense       30,106.00         Pension expense       48,232.78         Other administrative expenses       -12,587.78         Telephone       9,055.44         Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       Honorarium       250.00	Total Payroll Expense	16,544,61
Life Insurance 6,218.07 Workers Compensation/Disability 19,848.14 Stipends 30,106.00 Pension expense 48,232.78 Other administrative expenses -12,587.78  Telephone 9,055.44 Equipment Lease 9,055.44 Equipment Lease 362.61 Telecommunications 25,882.89 Telephone - Other 1,501.67 Total Telephone 36,802.61 Insurance 30,904.37 Internal Services Honorarium 250.00		
Life Insurance       6,218.07         Workers Compensation/Disability       19,848.14         Stipends       30,106.00         Computer expense       48,232.78         Other administrative expenses       -12,587.78         Telephone       9,055.44         Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       40,000.00         Honorarium       250.00	Health Insurance	136 119 50
Workers Compensation/Disability       19,848.14         Stipends       30,106.00         Pension expense       48,232.78         Other administrative expenses       -12,587.78         Telephone       9,055.44         Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       Honorarium       250.00	Life Insurance	•
Stipends       30,106.00         Pension expense       48,232.78         Other administrative expenses       -12,587.78         Telephone       9,055.44         Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       400.00         Honorarium       250.00	Workers Compensation/Disability	
Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         250.00		10,040.14
Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         250.00		
Pension expense         48,232.78           Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         250.00	Computer expense	30 108 00
Other administrative expenses         -12,587.78           Telephone         9,055.44           Equipment Lease         362.61           Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         250.00           Total Internal Services         250.00	·	
Telephone       9,055.44         Mobil Phones       9,055.44         Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       Honorarium       250.00	Other administrative expenses	•
Mobil Phones       9,055.44         Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       250.00         Honorarium       250.00		-12,307.70
Mobil Phones       9,055.44         Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       250.00         Honorarium       250.00	Telephone	
Equipment Lease       362.61         Telecommunications       25,882.89         Telephone - Other       1,501.67         Total Telephone       36,802.61         Insurance       30,904.37         Internal Services       250.00         Honorarium       250.00		0.055.44
Telecommunications         25,882.89           Telephone - Other         1,501.67           Total Telephone         36,802.61           Insurance         30,904.37           Internal Services         250.00           Honorarium         250.00		
Telephone - Other		•
Total Telephone		
Insurance 30,904.37 Internal Services Honorarium 250.00		
Internal Services Honorarium 250.00	rom resobilitie	36,802.61
Internal Services Honorarium 250.00	Incurance	
Honorarium 250.00		30,904.37
Total Internal Society		
10tal Internal Services 250.00		250.00
	TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICES	250.00

	105 - Central Administration (100 - Unrestricted)
Travel and Meetings	•
Conference, Convention, Meeting	
Travel	1,994.13
Lodging	37,315.21
Travel and Meetings - Other	3,113.86
Total Travel and Meetings	2,129.40
. Tavor and meetings	44,552.60
Project Expense	
Automobile	5,885.07
	•
Auto insurance	14,340.39
Auto repairs	4,768.45
Auto gasoline	1,141.45
Automobile - Other	112.02
Total Automobile	20,362.31
Other administrative expense	6,061.77
Total Expense	1,404,418.43
•	
Net Ordinary Income	1,682,833.45
	1,002,033.43
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses	4.005.04
Total Other Income	-4,035.84
-	-4,035.84
Net Other Income	,
-	-4,035.84
Net Income	
=	1,678,797.61

	110 - FOS (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Individ, Business Contributions	126,179.67
Total Direct Public Support	126,179.67
Appeals	1,445.00
Total Income	127,624.67
Gross Profit	127,624.67
Expense	
Printing and Copying	2,487.94
Total Operations	2,487.94
Salaries	72,065.76
Payroli Expense	
FICA/Medicare	2,147.77
Unemployment Ins	391.22
Total Payroll Expense	2,538.99
Health Insurance	9,304.00
Life Insurance	2,495.20
Pension expense	9,633.57
Total Expense	107,039.30
Net Income	20,585.37

	115 -History & Archives (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Individ, Business Contributions	20.00
Total Income	20.00
Gross Profit	20.00
Expense	
Postage, Mailing Service	82.56
Total Operations	82.56
Salaries	51,578.67
Payroli Expense	
FICA/Medicare	1,750.37
Unemployment Ins	332.67
Health Insurance	27,612.00
Life Insurance	752.10
Pension expense	6,788.97
Conference, Convention, Meeting	-173.88
Auto gasoline	60.00
Total Expense	88,783.46
et Income	-88,763.46

	116 - Pastoral Life (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Program Service Fees	16,188.00
Total Program Income	16,188.00
Total Income	16,188.00
Gross Profit	16,188.00
Expense	
Outside Contract Services	-395.00
Conferences/Space Rental	6,650.50
Travel	144.68
Total Program Expense	6,795.18
Postage, Mailing Service	21.45
Pastoral Life stipend	4,460.38
Conference, Convention, Meeting	2,885.48
Travel	527.41
Total Expense	14,294.90
t Income	1,893.10

	118 - Christian Educ. (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Individ, Business Contributions	560.00
Total Direct Public Support	560.00
Total Income	560.00
Gross Profit	560.00
Expense	
Outside Contract Services	150.00
Travel	204.48
Total Program Expense	204.48
Postage, Mailing Service	36.81
Christian Ed. stipend	48,000.00
Honorarium	300.00
Total Internal Services	300.00
Travel and Meetings	
Conference, Convention, Meeting	2,255.68
Travel	1,323.75
Lodging	0.00
Travel and Meetings - Other	1,959.90
Total Travel and Meetings	5,539.33
Total Expense	54,230.62
Net Income	-53,670.62

	119 - Missions and Evangelism (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Program Service Fees	125.00
Total Program Income	125.00
Expense	
Outside Contract Services	65.00
Postage, Mailing Service	-36.55
Printing and Copying	4,273.13
Missions and Evang. stipend	6,000.00
Conference, Convention, Meeting	-212.20
Travel	393.30
Travel and Meetings - Other	448.70
Total Travel and Meetings	629.80
Total Expense	10,931.38
Net Income	-10,806.38

	120 -External Affairs (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Total Income	0.00
Expense	
Dues	3,300.00
Total Business Expenses	3,300.00
Postage, Mailing Service	426.53
Telephone, Telecommunications - Other	-281.97
Salaries	34,265.04
Payroll Expense	
FICA/Medicare	1,030.52
Unemployment Ins	191.18
Total Payroll Expense	1,221.70
Ext. Affairs stipend	4,900.00
Computer expense	-2,822.50
Pension expense	3,400.12
Telecommunications	277.35
Telephone - Other	7.70
Conference, Convention, Meeting	905.14
Travel	10,244.48
Travel and Meetings - Other	220.81
Total Travel and Meetings	11,370.43
Total Expense	56,064.40
Net Income	-56,064.40

	121 - Lit. worship (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Total Income	0.00
Expense	
Office expense - Other	2,410.00
Total Office expense	2,410.00
Outside Contract Services	490.00
Lit. Worship stipend	1,632.00
Total Expense	4,532.00
Net Income	-4,532.00

	122 - Theol. Ed. (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Total Income	0.00
Expense	
Board of Theol. Ed. stipends	4,712.50
Travel and Meetings - Other	601.94
Total Expense	5,314.44
Net Income	-5,314.44

	124 - Chapel (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Individ, Business Contributions	6,061.75
Total Direct Public Support	6,061.75
Total Income	6,061.75
Gross Profit	6,061.75
Expense	
Food	575.00
Flowers/Candles	4,751.60
Accounting Fees	20.00
Project Expense	368.00
Total Expense	5,714.60
Net Income	347.15

Ordinary Incor	-	. • .				
Incom	=	-	-			
Total	Income	•				0
Exper	se ·					
	Distrib Humanitar	ian Aid				422
	Contract Services -	Other			ž ,	3,808
	Telephone, Telecon	ımunications - Ç	ther			-11
•	Salaries					13,699
	FICA/Medicare			•	•	419
	Unemployment Ins					83
	Pension expense					519
Total E	xpense	. *		•		18,940
		•		-		

	130 -Medical Ethics (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Salaries	6,781.92
FICA/Medicare	203.97
Unemployment Ins	37.84
Pension expense	470.00
Total Expense	7,493.73
Net Income	-7,493.73

135 -F	roperty	Support
(100	- Unres	tricted)

<b>_</b>		(100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expen	se	
Total Income		0.00
Expense		
Taxes		5,500.10
Food		38.16
Outsid	e Contract Services	172.85
Real Es	state, Personal Prop Tax	14,187.51
Equip I	Rental and Maintenance	1,997.37
Lawn		23,780.00
Exterm	inating	2,645.00
Garbag	e Removal	2,494.32
Repairs	s expense	3,231.79
Supplie	es .	4,419.07
Salaries	3	72,390.85
FICA/M	edicare	2,179.12
Unemp	loyment Ins	423.60
Pension	1 expense	9,869.88
Heating	oil	16,313.83
Cable		442.65
Water		717.80
Gas		1,118.33
Electric	ity	14,071.64
Cable		319.25
Total Expense		176,313.12
Net Income		-176,313.12

	142 - Publications
Ordinary Income/Expense	(140 -TOC/ Church News Magazine)
Income	
Individ, Business Contributions	2,750.00
Total Income	2,750.00
Gross Profit	2,750.00
Total Expense	0.00
Net income	2,750.00

	140 -TOC/ Church News Magazine - Other (140 -TOC/ Church News Magazine)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Publication Subscription	7,144.00
Total Income	7,144.00
Gross Profit	7,144.00
Expense	
Outside Contract Services	2,365.00
Books, Subscriptions, Reference	3,135.00
Postage, Mailing Service	-6,127.56
Printing and Copying	35,072.07
Salaries	51,730.32
FICA/Medicare	1,555.78
Unemployment Ins	288.57
Pension expense	5,132.16
Total Expense	93,151.34
Net Income	-86,007.34

	145 -Youth Ministry (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Total Income	0.00
Expense	
Books, Subscriptions, Reference	6.90
Salaries	9,204.10
FICA/Medicare	302.82
Unemployment Ins	45.89
Travel	794.74
Total Expense	10,354.45
Net Income	-10,354.45

	150 -Holy Synod (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Total Income	0.00
Expense	
Flowers/Candles	250.00
Office expense - Other	37.43
Books, Subscriptions, Reference	658.03
Postage, Mailing Service	294.13
Printing and Copying	1,023.90
Supplies	771.59
Life Insurance	96.52
Holy Synod stipends	156,309.81
Conference, Convention, Meeting	1,207.82
Travel	34,063.05
Lodging	7,875.49
Travel and Meetings - Other	515.19
Auto gasoline	155.51
Total Expense	203,258.47
Net Income	-203,258.47

	155 - Communications (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Total Income	0.00
Expense	
Dues	295.00
Office expense - Other	181.79
Outside Contract Services	26,317.58
Printing and Copying	55,011.01
Supplies	-376.78
Internet	4,944.74
Telephone, Telecommunications - Other	-207.32
Salaries	103,083.45
FICA/Medicare	3,139.24
Unemployment Ins	598.83
Health Insurance	15,946.00
Life Insurance	172.94
Communication stipends	7,086.00
Computer expense	2,290.00
Pension expense	8,476.38
Conference, Convention, Meeting	895.00
Travel	2,578.29
Travel and Meetings - Other	263.60
Total Expense	230,695.75
Net Income	-230,695.75

	160 -OCPC (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Inventory Sales	41,251.23
Publication Subscription	150.00
Total Income	41,401.23
Expense	
Bank Fees	17.00
Rent, Parking, Utilities	11,657.25
Books, Subscriptions, Reference	1,332.26
Postage, Mailing Service	3,572.89
OCPC stipend	12,325.96
Computer expense	150.00
Telecommunications	8,400.00
Total Expense	37,455.36
Net Income	3,945.87

	165 -Metropolitan Council (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	Market Control of the
Income	
Publication Subscription	980.00
Total Income	980.00
Expense	
Office expense - Other	44.89
Postage, Mailing Service	910.68
Printing and Copying	1,369.80
Supplies	424.24
Telephone - Other	7.05
Conference, Convention, Meeting	3,829.95
Travel	22,604.24
Lodging	23,210.39
Travel and Meetings - Other	3,610.60
Total Expense	56,011.84
Net Income	-55,031.84

	170 - CatherinesRepresentation(100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Total Income	0.00
Expense	
Salaries	27,612.24
FICA/Medicare	830.41
Unemployment Ins	154.03
Health Insurance	10,089,00
Pension expense	3,077,50
Total Expense	41,763.18
Net Income	-41,763.18

	175 - All-American Council (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Individ, Business Contributions	500.00
Member Assessments	-24.00
Total Income	476.00
Expense	
AAC stipend	3,600.00
Travel	2,738.66
Travel and Meetings - Other	67.50
Total Expense	6,406.16
Net Income	-5,930.16

	176 - Seminary internship (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Program Service Fees	8.00
Total Income	8.00
Expense	
Office expense - Other	39.00
Supplies	0.35
Seminary internship stipend	30,689.40
Honorarium	1,000.00
Travel	448.81
Travel and Meetings - Other	560.10
Total Expense	32,737.66
Net income	-32,729.66

	177 - Chaplaincy (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Individ, Business Contributions	1,573.74
Total Income	1,573.74
Expense	
Conference, Convention, Meeting	624.15
Travel	1,085.74
Total Expense	1,709.89
Net Income	-136.15

	178- Yearbook/Calendar (100 - Unrestricted)
Other Types of Income	
Advertising Sales Inventory Sales	825.00 1,030.00
Total Income	1,855.00
Gross Profit	1,855.00
Net Income	1,855.00

	180 -Late Vocation (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Individ, Business Contributions	250.00
Total Direct Public Support	250.00
Program Service Fees	750.00
Total Program Income	750.00
Total Income	1,000.00
Expense	
Total Expense	0.00
Net Income	1,000.00

	181-Christian Witness Services (100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Total Income	0.00
Gross Profit	0.00
Expense	
Travel	1,521.77
Net Ordinary Income	-1,521.77
Other Income/Expense	
Net Income	-1,521.77

	182- Canons and Statutes Comm(100 - Unrestricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Total Income	0.00
Expense	
Statute Comm. stipends	4,600.00
Canonical comm. stipends	3,525.00
Ext. Affairs stipend	1,075.00
Total Expense	9,200.00
Net Income	-9,200.00

	Total 400 (Income to a la constituta de la constituta del
nary Income/Expense	Total 100 - Unrestricted
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Income	
Worship Income	425.00
Direct Public Support	•
individ, Business Contrib	utions 165,066.32
Legacies and Bequests	29,000.00
Total Direct Public Support	194,066.32
• •	104,000,02
Appeals	0.470.00
investments	2,170.00
•	
Dividend, Interest (Securit	
Interest-Savings, Short-te	rm CD 16,178.30
Total investments	17,236.52
Other Types of Income	
Advertising Sales	0.005.00
	2,325.00
inventory Sales	42,281.23
Miscellaneous Revenue	244.00
Total Other Types of Income	44,850.23
Program Income	
Member Assessments	2 626 420 00
Publication Subscription	2,626,430.20
_	8,274.00
Program Service Fees	17,071,00
Total Program Income	2,651,775.20
Gain on sale of property	384,496.00
Total Income	3,295,019.27
ross Profit	3,295,019.27
	5,225,212121
Expense	
Distrib Humanitarjan Ald	400.00
	422.00
Business Francis	
Business Expenses	
Taxes	5,500.10
Bank Fees	2,459.38
Dues	3,595.00
Total Business Expenses	
	11,554.48
O#45	
Office expense	
Food	12,340.31
Flowers/Candles	5,596.20
Office expense - Other	6,669.02
Total Office expense	24,605.53
	24,003.55
Contract Services	
Contract Services	
Accounting Fees	80,098.30
Accounting Fees Legal Fees	80,098.30 80,225.02
Accounting Fees	80,225.02
Accounting Fees Legal Fees	80,225.02 136,148.37
Accounting Fees Legal Fees Outside Contract Services Moving/ Relocation	80,225.02 136,148.37 19,017.71
Accounting Fees Legal Fees Outside Contract Services Moving/ Relocation Contract Services - Other	80,225.02 136,148.37 19,017.71 3,808.00
Accounting Fees Legal Fees Outside Contract Services Moving/ Relocation	80,225.02 136,148.37 19,017.71
Accounting Fees Legal Fees Outside Contract Services Moving/ Relocation Contract Services - Other	80,225.02 136,148.37 19,017.71 3,808.00
Accounting Fees Legal Fees Outside Contract Services Moving/ Relocation Contract Services - Other Total Contract Services Program Expense	80,225.02 136,148.37 19,017.71 3,808.00 319,297.40
Accounting Fees Legal Fees Outside Contract Services Moving/ Relocation Contract Services - Other Total Contract Services	80,225.02 136,148.37 19,017.71 3,808.00

			***
•		Total 100 -	Unrestricted
Total Program Expense			7,580.93
			•
Facility Expense			
Mortgage Interest	la de la composição de la		112,403.61
Real Estate, Personal Prop Tax			14,187.51
Rent, Parking, Utilities	•		11,657.25
Total Facility Expense			138,248.37
Facilities and Equipment		•	
Equip Rental and Maintenance	•		4.007.07
Lawn			1,997.37
Exterminating			23,780.00 2,645.00
Garbage Removal			2,494.32
Total Facilities and Equipment	=		30,916.69
	Mary Harotal Co. 1987		
Repairs expense			3,272.22
Operations		•	•
Books, Subscriptions, Referenc	0		5,216.19
Postage, Mailing Service			17,256.52
Printing and Copying			133,074.59
Supplies			12,722.87
Telephone, Telecommunications	•		
Internet			4,944.74
Telephone, Telecommunica	_		3,555.98
Total Telephone, Telecommunic	ations		8,500.72
Onerettene Ottore			
Operations - Other	_		0.00
Total Operations			176,770.89
Equipment leasing			18,801.00
Salaries			957,447.54
Payroll Expense			301,141.04
FICA/Medicare			28,467.75
Unemployment Ins		•	5,474.86
Other payroll taxes		···	-4,584,54
Payroll Expense - Other			3,293.15
Total Payroll Expense	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		32,651,22
			•
Health Insurance			199,070.50
Life Insurance			9,734.83
Workers Compensation/Disability	• • •		19,848.14
Stipends			
Holy Synod stipends			156,309.81
Statute Comm. stipends			4,600.00
Canonical comm. stipends			3,525.00
OCPC stipend Christian Ed. stipend			12,325.96
Missions and Evang. stipend			48,000.00
Pastoral Life stipend		•	6,000.00
Lit Worship stipend			4,460:38
Board of Theol. Ed. stipends			1,632.00
Communication stipends			4,712.50
Ext Affairs stipend			7,086.00
Seminary internship stipend			5,975.00
AAC stipend			30,689.40
Total Stipends	<del>-</del>		3,600.00 288,916.05
			200,010,00
Computer expense			29,723.50
the state of the s	and the second s		

	Total 100 - Unrestricted
Pension expense	95,600,83
Other administrative exp	
Utilities	
Heating oil	16,313.83
Cable	442.65
Water	717.80
Gas	
Electricity	1,118.33
Total Utilities	14,071.64
rotal utilities	32,664.25
Talanhana	
Telephone	
Mobil Phones	9,055.44
Equipment Lease	362.61
Telecommunications	s 34,560.24
Telephone - Other	1,516.42
Total Telephone	45,494.71
Network/Computing	
Cable	319.25
Total Network/Computing	, ' <u> </u>
	315,23
Insurance	20.004.07
Internal Services	30,904.37
Honorarium	
	1,550.00
Total Internal Services	1,550.00
Travel and Meetings	
Conference, Convent	tion; Meeting 14,211.27
Travel	123,671.29
Lodging	34,199.74
Travel and Meetings	- Other 10,554.95
Total Travel and Meetings	s 182,637.25
Project Expense	6,253.07
Automobile	
Auto insurance	14,340.39
Auto repairs	4,768.45
Auto gasoline	
Automobile - Other	1,356.96
Total Automobile	112.02
rotal Automobile	20,577.82
Other administrative expe	mea
Total Expense	0,001,77
Total Expelise	2,678,336.83
let Ordinana turana	
let Ordinary Income	616,682.44
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
Realized and Unrealized Gains	s and Losses4,035.84
Total Other Income	-4,035.84
let Other Income	-4,035.84
•	
come	040.040.0A
	612,646.60

Net Income

· · · · · ·				211 -Christmas Stockings (210 -Charity)
Ordinary Income/Expense		e de la filia		(
Individ, Business Contribution	ns		i galagia.	-135.00
Appeals	· .	•		47,333.25
Total Income		•	. –	47,198.25
Expense				
Charity distribution	•			7,000.00
Christmas stocking distril				8,049.22
Postage, Mailing Service				1,200.00
Supplies	والمراجعة المستوافق المستوافق	المعتش والأميي	· 1,	9,559.65
Telephone - Other			· ·	-1,346.52
Total Expense				24,462.35
let Income	•			
iot indollig	• • • •		· _	22,735.90

	212- Besian
Ordinary Income/Expense	(210 -Charity)
Total Income	0.00
Gross Profit	0.00
Expense	
Distributions	
Charity distribution	30,117.75
Total Expense	30,117.75
Net Income	-30,117.75

		213- Orphanage (210 -Charity)
Ordinary Income/Expense		(
Individ, Business (	Contributions	525.00
Total Income		525.00
Gross Profit	de les services	525.00
Expense		•
Distributions	-	
Charity distribution	1	25,000.00
Total Expense		25,000.00
Net Ordinary Income		-24,475.00
Net Income		-24,475.00

	214 - 9/11 (210 -Charity)
Ordinary Income/Expense	(210 -Onanty)
Income	
Gross Profit	0.00
Expense	
Charity distribution	90,000.00
Total Expense	90,000.00
Net Ordinary Income	-90,000.00
Net Income	-90,000.00

Ordinary income/Expense			(210	-Charity)
Total Direct Public Sup	port			0.00
Appeals		••		29,724.22
Investments Dividend, Interest (	Securities)			2,400.00
Total Income				32,124.22
Charity distribution		· ".		7,100.00
Telephone - Other			•	34.44
Total Expense		-		7,134.44
Income		. ,	•	24,989.78

	220 -Missions (200 - Temp- Restricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Individ, Business Contributions	1,823.56
Appeals	106,262.00
Gross Profit	108,085.56
Expense	
Mission distribution	58,750.00
Postage, Mailing Service	315.03
Total Expense	59,065.03
Net Income	49,020.53

	230 -Seminary (200 - Temp- Restricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Individ, Business Contributions	208.00
Appeals	53,316.75
Total Income	53,524.75
Gross Profit	53,524.75
Expense	
Distrib Seminaries	13,365.39
Printing and Copying	6,900.00
Total Expense	20,265.39
Net Income	33,259.36

•		eterije E		(200 - Temp- Restricted - Other
Ordinary Income/Expense				
Income				•
Appeals				130.00
Total Income				130.00
Gross Profit			4,	130.00
Expense				
	ns - Other			700.00
Total Expense				700.00
Net Income			·. ===	-570.00

	251 - L. Kavalenko trust (250 - Life Income Trusts)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Dividend, Interest (Securities)	4,041.80
Total Income	4,041.80
Gross Profit	4,041.80
Expense	
Distrib L. Kavalenko	3,850.40
Net Ordinary Income	191.40
Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses	-1,460.61
Net Other Income	-1,460.61
Net income	-1,269.21

	252 - John McGuire Trust (250 - Life Income Trusts)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Dividend, Interest (Securities)	7,059.04
Total Income	7,059.04
Gross Profit	7,059.04
Expense	
Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses	2,236.41
Net Other Income	2,236.41
Net Income	9,295.45

	253 - Antonio Rotko Trust (250 - Life Income Trusts)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Dividend, Interest (Securities)	3,561.86
Total Income	3,561.86
Gross Profit	3,561.86
Expense	
Net Ordinary Income	3,561.86
Other Income/Expense	
Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses	5,380.99
Net Other Income	5,380.99
Net Income	8,942.85

	254 - A & B York Trust (250 - Life Income Trusts)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Dividend, Interest (Securities)	11,460.96
Gross Profit	11,460.96
Expense	
Net Ordinary Income	11,460.96
Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses	-41,066.14
Net Other Income	-41,066.14
Net Income	-29,605.18

	310 - St. Andrews (300 - Perm. Restricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Dividend, Interest (Securities)	12,096.56
Total Income	12,096.56
Gross Profit	12,096.56
Expense	
Distributions - St. Andrews	6,349.61
Total Expense	6,349.61
Net Ordinary Income	5,746.95
Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses	-11,538.80
Total Other Income	-11,538.80
Net Other Income	-11,538.80
Net Income	-5,791.85

	311 - Kharitonoff (300 - Perm. Restricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	(and I of million to the control of
Total Income	0.00
Gross Profit	0.00
Expense	
Distrib Kharitonoff	4,575.40
Net Ordinary Income	-4,575.40
Net Income	-4,575.40

	312 - Main Endowment
	(300 - Perm. Restricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Dividend, Interest (Securities)	20,897.75
Total Income	20,897.75
Gross Profit	20,897.75
Expense	
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses	66,459.06
Net Income	87,356.81

	313 -Fellowship of Orth Steward (300 - Perm. Restricted)
Ordinary Income/Expense	<u></u>
Income	
Dividend, Interest (Securities)	9,424.64
Total Investments	9,424.64
Total Income	9,424.64
Gross Profit	9,424.64
Expense	
Total Expense	0.00
Net Ordinary Income	9,424.64
Other income/Expense	
Other Income	
Realized and Unrealized Gains and Losses	-9,157.83
Total Other Income	-9,157.83
Net Other Income	-9,157.83
Net Income	266.81

# **OCA Budget Considerations for 2009**

As of the publishing of this report, the 2009 Budget Considerations is still being discussed within the Metropolitan Council. As soon as an accurate methodology and consensus within the Metropolitan Council, it will be released online prior to the All-American Council. Printed copies will be available at the All-American Council

# St. Tikhon's Monastery and Bookstore

- 1. Profit and Loss for 2005 for Bookstore
- 2. Profit and Loss for 2006 for Bookstore
- 3. Profit and Loss for 2007 for Bookstore
- 4. Profit and Loss for 2005 for Monastery
- 5. Profit and Loss for 2006 for Monastery
- 6. Profit and Loss for 2007 for Monastery

1:29 PM 07/11/08 Cash Basis

#### St. Tikhon's Bookstore Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 05	
Income		
INVESTMENTS Interest Checking Acct.	52.36	
Total INVESTMENTS		2.36
	•	2.00
SALES Appeals Reimb.	1,865.00	
Check/Cash	284,491.31	
Credit Cards	209,459.03	
Mon. Centennial Book	495.00	
STTJ Subscription	80.00	
Tuition CC Pay	230.00	
Total SALES	496,62	20.34
Total Income	496,67	2.70
Expense		
BANK SERVICES	7746 4 4	
Credit Card Processing Fee Interest	7,716.14 11,991.02	
Late Charges	244.51	
Transfer Money Fees	70.00	
BANK SERVICES - Other	3.00	
Total BANK SERVICES	20,02	24.67
BUILDING & GROUNDS		
Equipment and Furniture	11,533.33	
Maintenance	1,048.83	
Office Supplies	705.20	
Total BUILDING & GROUNDS	13,28	37.36
EMPLOYEE SERVICES	4 500 50	
Employee Bonus	1,502.50	
Health Insurance	27,467.75 6,000.00	
Housing Payroll Expenses	18,816.00	
Total EMPLOYEE SERVICES	53,78	36.25
	55,1.5	
MAINTENANCE Auto	784.37	
Electric	12,328.02	
Equipment	1,049.14	
Gas	8,851.25	
Grounds	9,330.00	
Oil	6,693.95	
Propane	95.95	
Storage	580.00	
Telephone Vehicles	<b>4,36</b> 8.11 166.50	
Total MAINTENANCE	***	17.29
Misc.	·	04.12
PROJECTS	-20	- 1, 15-
Audio Production	6,520.00	
Author Royalties	2,500.00	
Book Translation	4,231.00	
Contract Work	1,535.00	
lconography	6,407.72	
Project Supplies	26,812.35	
Promotion	4 000 00	
Conference	1,600.00	
Promotion - Other	150.00	
Total Promotion	1,750.00	
Total PROJECTS	49,79	56.07

1:29 PM 07/11/08 Cash Basis

#### St. Tikhon's Bookstore Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 05
SHIPPING/RECEIVING Postage Supplies Postage - Other	848.00 12,384.97
Total Postage	13,232.97
Shipping Supplies Packaging Material Supplies - Other	14,625.93 2,018.51 3,636.92
· Total Supplies	5,655.43
Total SHIPPING/RECEIVING STOCK	33,514.33
Book Publishing Bookstore - Consignment Stock Foreign Stock Crafts Shipping Foreign Stock - Other	77,553.41 5,549.36 1,034.00 1,583.05 79,602.66
Total Foreign Stock	82,219.71
Main Stock	71,744.54
Total STOCK TRAVEL	237,067.02
Air Hotel & Car	7,780.72 10,525.15
Total TRAVEL	18,305.87
Total Expense	469,784.74
Net Income	26,887.96

# St. Tikhon's Bookstore Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 06
Income INVESTMENTS	
Investigents Interest Checking Acct.	21.61
Total INVESTMENTS	21.61
SALES	2
Appeals Reimb.	3,690.00
Check/Cash Credit Cards	246,454.06
Projects	191,932.09 215,000.00
Tuition CC Pay	6,000.00
Total SALES	663,076.15
Total Income	663,097.76
Expense	
Attorney BANK SERVICES	1,375.00
Credit Card Processing Fee	7,225.33
Interest	23,130.99
Late Charges Transfer Money Fees	207.27
Total BANK SERVICES	115.90
	30,679.49
BUILDING & GROUNDS Equipment and Furniture	4 421 20
Maintenance	4,421.30 225.00
Office Supplies	2,804.08
Total BUILDING & GROUNDS	7,450.38
CUSTOMER SERVICES Donations	186.27
Total CUSTOMER SERVICES	186.27
EMPLOYEE SERVICES	100.27
Employee Bonus	1,150.00
Health Insurance	23,914.51
Housing Payroll Expenses	6,000.00 10.135.15
Total EMPLOYEE SERVICES	10,125.15
	41,189.66
MAINTENANCE Auto	1,893.84
Electric	9,743.47
Equipment	843.81
Gas Grounds	9,624.35 5,200.00
Oil	4,114.37
Propane	946.12
Telephone Vehicles	5,594.72
Total MAINTENANCE	256.50
	38,217.18
Misc. PROJECTS	245.01
Book Translation	3,000.00
Contract Work	1,000.00
lconography Project Supplies	7,262.04 11,780.71
Promotion	11,780.71
Conference	40.00
Promotion - Other	2,710.00
Total Promotion	2,750.00
Total PROJECTS	25,792.75

# St. Tikhon's Bookstore Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 06
SHIPPING/RECEIVING Postage Supplies Postage - Other	881.00 14,964.36
Total Postage	15,845.36
Shipping Supplies Packaging Material	16,004.43 1,425.40
Fackaging Waterial	1,423.40
Total Supplies	1,425.40
Total SHIPPING/RECEIVING STOCK	33,275.19
Book Publishing	14,347.21
Bookstore - Consignment Stock Foreign Stock	459.90
Broker Fees	822.00
Shipping	217.23
Foreign Stock - Other	100,614.53
Total Foreign Stock	101,653.76
Main Stock	95,977.86
Total STOCK	212,438.73
TRAVEL	
Air	12,075.55
Hotel & Car	30,399.66
Total TRAVEL	42,475.21
Total Expense	433,324.87
Net Income	229,772.89

# St. Tikhon's Bookstore Profit & Loss

Ordinary Income/Expense   Income	_	Jan - Dec 07
Sales         100.00           Merchandise         421,166.19           Total Sales         421,266.19           Total Income         421,266.19           Gross Profit         421,266.19           Expense         421,266.19           Automobile Expense         11,484.43           Fuel         11,580.93           Total Automobile Expense         23,029.36           Bank Service Charges         425.16           Bank Services         424.00           Interest Expense         14,521.02           Bank Services - Other         200.11           Total Bank Services         15,145.13           Building         1,816.87           Total Building         1,816.87           Total Building         1,816.87           Charitable Contributions         -2,710.00           Insurance         15,272.00           Liability Insurance         15,272.00           Liability Insurance         12,787.00           Total Insurance         28,059.00           Marketing & Advertising         407.00           Marketing & Advertising - Other         2,487.45           Total Marketing & Advertising - Other         2,487.45           Merchant Fees         9		
Total Sales		
Total Income   421,266.19		
Expense	Total Sales	421,266.19
Expense     Auto	Total Income	421,266.19
Automobile Expense	Gross Profit	421,266.19
Auto Fuel 11,448.43 Fuel 23,029.36  Bank Service Charges 425.16  Bank Services Fees 424.00 Interest Expense 14,521.02 Bank Services - Other 200.11  Total Bank Services 15,145.13  Building Maintenance 1,816.87  Total Building 1,816.87  Total Building 1,816.87  Charitable Contributions -2,710.00 Insurance 15,272.00 Liability Insurance 15,272.00 Liability Insurance 12,787.00  Total Insurance 28,059.00  Marketing & Advertising 407.00 Marketing & Advertising - Other 2,487.45  Total Marketing & Advertising - Other 2,487.45  Total Marketing & Advertising 2,894.45  Merchant Fees 9,848.81  Office Expenses 9,848.81  Office Expenses 20,640.97 Porinting and Reproduction 6,413.63  Total Office Expenses 53,920.37  Payroll Expenses 53,920.37  Payroll Expenses 931.25  Total Professional Fees 97,60 Iconography 79,125.22 Publishing 69,279.78  Total Projects 154,961.44	Expense	
Total Automobile Expense 23,029.36  Bank Service Charges 425.16  Bank Services 424.00     Interest Expense 14,521.02     Bank Services - Other 200.11  Total Bank Services 15,145.13  Building Maintenance 1,816.87  Total Building 1,816.87  Total Building 1,816.87  Charitable Contributions -2,710.00  Insurance Health Insurance 15,272.00     Liability Insurance 12,787.00  Total Insurance 28,059.00  Marketing & Advertising 407.00     Marketing & Advertising 407.00     Marketing & Advertising 2,487.45  Total Marketing & Advertising 2,894.45  Merchant Fees 9,848.81  Office Expenses 0ffice Supplies 20,640.97     Postage and Delivery 26,865.77     Printing and Reproduction 6,413.63  Total Office Expenses 53,920.37  Payroll Expenses 53,920.37  Payroll Expenses 53,920.37  Payroll Expenses 931.25  Total Payroll Expenses 931.25  Total Professional Fees 931.25		11.448.43
Bank Service Charges         424.00           Bank Services         424.00           Interest Expense         14,521.02           Bank Services - Other         200.11           Total Bank Services         15,145.13           Building         1,816.87           Total Building         1,816.87           Charitable Contributions         -2,710.00           Insurance         15,272.00           Liability Insurance         12,787.00           Total Insurance         28,059.00           Marketing & Advertising         407.00           Marketing & Advertising - Other         2,487.45           Total Marketing & Advertising         2,894.45           Merchant Fees         9,848.81           Office Expenses         9,848.81           Office Supplies         20,640.97           Postage and Delivery         26,865.77           Printing and Reproduction         5,413.63           Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         Audio & Video         6,45		
Bank Services   Fees   14,521,02     Bank Services - Other   200,11     Total Bank Services   15,145,13     Building   Maintenance   1,816,87     Total Building   1,816,87     Charitable Contributions   -2,710,00     Insurance   Health Insurance   15,272,00     Liability Insurance   15,272,00     Liability Insurance   12,787,00     Total Insurance   28,059,00     Marketing & Advertising   407,00     Marketing & Advertising   407,00     Marketing & Advertising   2,894,45     Total Marketing & Advertising   2,894,45     Merchant Fees   9,848,81     Office Expenses   9,848,81     Office Expenses   20,640,97     Postage and Delivery   26,855,77     Printing and Reproduction   6,413,63     Total Office Expenses   53,920,37     Payroll Expenses   53,920,37     Payroll Expenses   32,308,38     Professional Fees   931,25     Total Payroll Expenses   931,25     Total Professional Fees   931,25     Total Professional Fees   931,25     Projects   Audio & Video   6,458,84     Beekeeping   97,60     Lonography   79,125,22     Publishing   69,279,78     Total Projects   154,961,44	Total Automobile Expense	23,029.36
Fees	Bank Service Charges	425.16
Interest Expense		424.00
Bank Services         15,145.13           Building Maintenance         1,816.87           Total Building Maintenance         1,816.87           Charitable Contributions Insurance         -2,710.00           Insurance Health Insurance         15,272.00           Liability Insurance         12,787.00           Total Insurance         28,059.00           Marketing & Advertising St Advertising - Other         2,487.45           Total Marketing & Advertising - Other         2,487.45           Total Marketing & Advertising         2,894.45           Merchant Fees         9,848.81           Office Expenses         20,640.97           Postage and Delivery Printing and Reproduction         26,865.77           Printing and Reproduction         6,413.63           Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         30,000           Short Term Staff         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Legal Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         6,458.84           Beekeeping (conography Publishing)         97.60           Iconography (conography Publishing) <th></th> <th></th>		
Building   Maintenance   1,816.87		200.11
Maintenance         1,816.87           Total Building         1,816.87           Charitable Contributions         -2,710.00           Insurance         15,272.00           Liability Insurance         12,787.00           Total Insurance         28,059.00           Marketing & Advertising         407.00           Marketing & Advertising - Other         2,487.45           Total Marketing & Advertising         2,894.45           Merchant Fees         9,848.81           Office Expenses         9,848.81           Office Supplies         20,640.97           Postage and Delivery         26,865.77           Printing and Reproduction         6,413.63           Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         Audio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78 <th>Total Bank Services</th> <th>15,145.13</th>	Total Bank Services	15,145.13
Charitable Contributions         -2,710.00           Insurance         15,272.00           Liability Insurance         12,787.00           Total Insurance         28,059.00           Marketing & Advertising         407.00           Marketing & Advertising - Other         2,487.45           Total Marketing & Advertising         2,894.45           Merchant Fees         9,848.81           Office Expenses         20,640.97           Office Supplies         20,640.97           Postage and Delivery         26,865.77           Printing and Reproduction         6,413.63           Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         Audio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97,600           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44	<del>-</del>	1,816.87
Insurance	Total Building	1,816.87
Health Insurance       15,272.00         Liability Insurance       28,059.00         Total Insurance       28,059.00         Marketing & Advertising       407.00         St - Advertising - Other       2,487.45         Total Marketing & Advertising       2,894.45         Merchant Fees       9,848.81         Office Expenses       9,848.81         Office Supplies       20,640.97         Postage and Delivery       26,865.77         Printing and Reproduction       6,413.63         Total Office Expenses       53,920.37         Payroll Expenses       1,050.00         Bonus       1,050.00         Short Term Staff       31,258.38         Total Payroll Expenses       931.25         Total Professional Fees       931.25         Projects       4010 & Video       6,458.84         Beekeeping       97.60         Iconography       79,125.22         Publishing       69,279.78         Total Projects       154,961.44		-2,710.00
Marketing & Advertising       407.00         Marketing & Advertising - Other       2,487.45         Total Marketing & Advertising       2,894.45         Merchant Fees       9,848.81         Office Expenses       20,640.97         Postage and Delivery       26,865.77         Printing and Reproduction       6,413.63         Total Office Expenses       53,920.37         Payroll Expenses       1,050.00         Short Term Staff       31,258.38         Total Payroll Expenses       32,308.38         Professional Fees       931.25         Legal Fees       931.25         Total Professional Fees       931.25         Projects       Audio & Video       6,458.84         Beekeeping       97.60         Iconography       79,125.22         Publishing       69,279.78         Total Projects       154,961.44	Health Insurance	
St - Advertising       407.00         Marketing & Advertising - Other       2,487.45         Total Marketing & Advertising       2,894.45         Merchant Fees       9,848.81         Office Expenses       20,640.97         Postage and Delivery       26,865.77         Printing and Reproduction       6,413.63         Total Office Expenses       53,920.37         Payroll Expenses       1,050.00         Short Term Staff       31,258.38         Total Payroll Expenses       32,308.38         Professional Fees       931.25         Legal Fees       931.25         Total Professional Fees       931.25         Projects       40dio & Video       6,458.84         Beekeeping       97.60         Iconography       79,125.22         Publishing       69,279.78         Total Projects       154,961.44	Total Insurance	28,059.00
Merchant Fees         9,848.81           Office Expenses         20,640.97           Postage and Delivery         26,865.77           Printing and Reproduction         6,413.63           Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         1,050.00           Short Term Staff         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees         931.25           Legal Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         Audio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44	St - Advertising	
Office Expenses         20,640.97           Office Supplies         20,640.97           Postage and Delivery         26,865.77           Printing and Reproduction         6,413.63           Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         1,050.00           Short Term Staff         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees         931.25           Legal Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         Audio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44	Total Marketing & Advertising	2,894.45
Office Supplies         20,640.97           Postage and Delivery         26,865.77           Printing and Reproduction         6,413.63           Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         1,050.00           Short Term Staff         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees         931.25           Legal Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         Audio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44	Merchant Fees	9,848.81
Postage and Delivery         26,865.77           Printing and Reproduction         6,413.63           Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         1,050.00           Short Term Staff         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees         931.25           Legal Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         4udio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44		20.640.97
Total Office Expenses         53,920.37           Payroll Expenses         1,050.00           Bonus         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees         931.25           Legal Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         4udio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44	Postage and Delivery	26,865.77
Payroll Expenses         1,050.00           Short Term Staff         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees	Printing and Reproduction	
Bonus	Total Office Expenses	53,920.37
Short Term Staff         31,258.38           Total Payroll Expenses         32,308.38           Professional Fees         931.25           Legal Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         4udio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44		1.050.00
Professional Fees         931.25           Legal Fees         931.25           Total Professional Fees         931.25           Projects         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44		
Legal Fees       931.25         Total Professional Fees       931.25         Projects       6,458.84         Audio & Video       6,458.84         Beekeeping       97.60         Iconography       79,125.22         Publishing       69,279.78         Total Projects       154,961.44	Total Payroll Expenses	32,308.38
Projects         6,458.84           Audio & Video         6,458.84           Beekeeping         97.60           Iconography         79,125.22           Publishing         69,279.78           Total Projects         154,961.44		931.25
Audio & Video       6,458.84         Beekeeping       97.60         Iconography       79,125.22         Publishing       69,279.78         Total Projects       154,961.44	Total Professional Fees	931.25
7.000.00	Audio & Video Beekeeping Iconography	97.60 79,125.22
Rent 7,000.00	Total Projects	154,961.44
	Rent	7,000.00

# St. Tikhon's Bookstore Profit & Loss

Stock		Jan - Dec 07
Travel         2,702.66           Travel         12,908.77           Travel Insurance         54.89           Total Travel         15,666.32           Utilities         Electric           Electric - Other         5,610.86           Electric - Other         7,870.95           Total Electric         13,481.81           Heat         6,928.83           Internet         425.05           Telephone         3,500.85           Telephone - Other         3,803.82           Total Telephone         7,304.67           Total Utilities         28,140.36           Total Expense         514,649.09           Net Ordinary Income         -93,382.90           Other Income/Expense         0ther Income           Other Income         41.98           Total Other Income         41.98           Other Expense         995.00           Total Other Expense         995.00	Food & Beverage Foreign Merchandise Returns	61,889.91 105.00
Meals         2,702.66           Travel         12,908.77           Travel Insurance         54.89           Total Travel         15,666.32           Utilities         Electric           Electric         5,610.86           Electric - Other         7,870.95           Total Electric         13,481.81           Heat         6,928.83           Internet         425.05           Telephone         3,500.85           Telephone - Other         3,803.82           Total Telephone         7,304.67           Total Utilities         28,140.36           Total Utilities         28,140.36           Total Expense         514,649.09           Net Ordinary Income         -93,382.90           Other Income/Expense         0ther Income           Interest Income         41.98           Total Other Income         41.98           Other Expense         995.00           Total Other Expenses         995.00	Total Stock	143,212.19
Utilities   Electric   5,610.86   Electric   5,7870.95     Total Electric   13,481.81     Heat   6,928.83     Internet   425.05     Telephone   3,500.85     Telephone   0,803.82     Total Telephone   7,304.67     Total Utilities   28,140.36     Total Expense   514,649.09     Net Ordinary Income   -93,382.90     Other Income   1nterest Income   41.98     Total Other Expense   0,95.00     Total Other Expense   995.00     Total Other Expense   995.00     Total Other Expense   995.00	Meals Travel	12,908.77 54.89
Electric ST- Electric 5,610.86	Total Travel	15,666.32
Heat   6,928.83     Internet   425.05     Telephone   3,500.85     Telephone - Other   3,803.82     Total Telephone   7,304.67     Total Utilities   28,140.36     Total Expense   514,649.09     Net Ordinary Income   -93,382.90     Other Income   41.98     Total Other Income   41.98     Other Expense   0ther Expense   0ther Expense   995.00     Total Other Expense   995.00     Total Other Expense   995.00	Electric ST- Electric	
Internet         425.05           Telephone         3,500.85           Telephone - Other         3,803.82           Total Telephone         7,304.67           Total Utilities         28,140.36           Total Expense         514,649.09           Net Ordinary Income         -93,382.90           Other Income/Expense         41.98           Other Income         41.98           Total Other Income         41.98           Other Expense         995.00           Total Other Expenses         995.00           Total Other Expense         995.00	Total Electric	13,481.81
Telephone - Other         3,803.82           Total Telephone         7,304.67           Total Utilities         28,140.36           Total Expense         514,649.09           Net Ordinary Income         -93,382.90           Other Income/Expense         41.98           Other Income         41.98           Other Expense         995.00           Total Other Expenses         995.00           Total Other Expense         995.00	Internet	
Total Utilities         28,140.36           Total Expense         514,649.09           Net Ordinary Income         -93,382.90           Other Income/Expense         -90,382.90           Other Income         41.98           Total Other Income         41.98           Other Expense         995.00           Total Other Expense         995.00		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Total Expense         514,649.09           Net Ordinary Income         -93,382.90           Other Income/Expense         -90,382.90           Other Income         41.98           Total Other Income         41.98           Other Expense         995.00           Total Other Expense         995.00	Total Telephone	7,304.67
Net Ordinary Income         -93,382.90           Other Income/Expense         -93,382.90           Other Income         41.98           Total Other Income         41.98           Other Expense         995.00           Total Other Expense         995.00	Total Utilities	28,140.36
Other Income/Expense         41.98           Other Income         41.98           Total Other Income         41.98           Other Expense         995.00           Total Other Expense         995.00	Total Expense	514,649.09
Other Income Interest Income         41.98           Total Other Income         41.98           Other Expense Other Expenses         995.00           Total Other Expense         995.00	Net Ordinary Income	-93,382.90
Other Expense Other Expenses 995.00 Total Other Expense 995.00	Other Income	41.98
Other Expenses 995.00 Total Other Expense 995.00	Total Other Income	41.98
Total Other Expense 995.00		995.00
	•	995.00
Net Income -94,335.92	Net Income	-94,335.92

### St. Tikhon's Monastery Profit & Loss January through December 2005

	Jan - Dec 05
Ordinary Income/Expense	,
Income	
4000 · Contributed support 4010 · Indiv/business contribution	
4010.01 · Gen/Misc Contribution	462,826.28
4010.02 · Memorial Services	650,00
4010.03 · Candles	15,319.17
4010.04 · Offering	36,985.60
4010.05 · Candle Box	20,730.83
4010.07 · Christmas Appeal	25,226.00
4010.08 · Cemetery	15,500.00
Total 4010 · Indiv/business contribution	577,237.88
4070 · Legacies & bequests 4070.01 · Estate Bequests	47,593.75
Total 4070 · Legacies & bequests	47,593.75
	47,080.70
Total 4000 · Contributed support	624,831.63
5000 · Earned revenues 5220 · Assessments & dues - OCA 5320 · Dividends & Interest	-2,572.84
5320.01 · Dividends	1,618.55
5320.03 · Other Checking Accts. Interest	111.64
5320.04 · Building Fund Interest	186.40
5320.05 · CD Interest 5320 · Dividends & Interest - Other	20,558.48 68.37
Total 5320 · Dividends & Interest	22,543.44
Total 5000 · Earned revenues	19,970.60
Total Income	644,802.23
Expense	
7200 · Individual related expenses	
7240 · Individual benefits	10 500 01
7240.01 · Health Insurance	42,530.04
7240.02 · Life Insurance	-13,014.36
Total 7240 · Individual benefits	29,515.68
7260 · Medical Expenses	1,054.00
Total 7200 · Individual related expenses	30,569.68
8100 · Non-personnel expenses 8110 · Office Supplies	8,684.94
8130 · Telephone & telecommunications	1,422.52
8140 · Postage, shipping, delivery	2,272.97
8150 · Mailing services	21,927.49
8160 - Equip rental & maintenance	5,375.70
8170 - Printing & copying	9,344.29
Total 8100 · Non-personnel expenses	49,027.91
8200 · Occupancy expenses	
8210 · Food and Food Services	31,763.53
8220 · Utilities	
8220.01 · Electricity	23,391.59
8220.02 · Heating	14,888.78
8220.03 · Waste	1,845.67
Total 8220 · Utilities	40,126.04
8250 · Mortgage interest	58,175.59

# St. Tikhon's Monastery Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 05
8290 · Building and Grounds	
8290.01 - Building Maintenance	3,991.94
8290.02 · Equipment Bldg & Grd	40,150.48
8290.03 · Auto	25,449.45
8290.04 · Fire Insurance	36,752.50
8290.06 · Cemetery	9,675.75
8290.07 · Improvements	161,890.47
8290.08 · Hardware	6,481.66
8290.09 · Property Tax	1,077.41
Total 8290 · Building and Grounds	285,469.66
Total 8200 - Occupancy expenses	415,534.82
8300 · Travel & meetings expenses 8320 · Conference,convention,meeting	4.847.40
Total 8300 · Travel & meetings expenses	4,847.40
8500 · Misc expenses 8510 · Interest expense - Ioans	36,606.64
8590 · Other expenses	
8590.01 - Candles	10,228.70
8590.02 · Church Supplies	-86.00
8590.03 · Misc. Expenses	65,397.01
8590.04 · Flowers	558.59
Total 8590 - Other expenses	76,098.30
Total 8500 · Misc expenses	112,704.94
Total Expense	612,684.75
Net Ordinary Income	32,117.48
Other Income/Expense Other Income	
6800 · Unrealized gain (loss) 6810 · Unrealized gain(loss) - investm	0.00
Total 6800 · Unrealized gain (loss)	0.00
Total Other Income	0.00
Net Other Income	0.00
Net Income	32,117.48

#### St. Tikhon's Monastery Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 06
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
4000 - Contributed support 4010 - Indiv/business contribution	
4010.01 · Gen/Misc Contribution	164,276,24
4010.03 · Candles	16,601.54
4010.04 · Offering	26,423.38
4010.05 · Candle Box	19,916.78
4010.07 · Christmas Appeal	23,235.00
4010.08 · Cemetery	22,000.00
Total 4010 · Indiv/business contribution	272,452.94
4070 · Legacies & bequests 4070.01 · Estate Bequests	31,824.51
Total 4070 · Legacies & bequests	31,824.51
Total 4000 · Contributed support	304,277.45
5000 · Earned revenues 5220 · Assessments & dues - OCA 5320 · Dividends & Interest	-489.00
5320.01 · Dividends	369.31
5320.03 · Other Checking Accts. Interest	2.21
5320.04 · Building Fund Interest	65.24
5320.05 · CD Interest	13,325.15
Total 5320 · Dividends & Interest	13,761.91
Total 5000 · Earned revenues	13,272.91
Total Income	317,550.36
Expense	
7200 · Individual related expenses	
7240 - Individual benefits 7240.01 - Health Insurance	41,379.57
7240.02 · Life Insurance	645.51
Total 7240 - Individual benefits	42,025.08
7260 · Medical Expences	1,719.00
Total 7200 · Individual related expenses	43,744.08
8100 - Non-personnel expenses	
8110 · Office Supplies	823.76
8130 · Telephone & telecommunications	1,183.57
8140 · Postage, shipping, delivery	1,158.67
8160 · Equip rental & maintenance 8170 · Printing & copying	5,558.53 952.36
• •	
Total 8100 · Non-personnel expenses	9,676.89
8200 · Occupancy expenses 8210 · Food and Food Services 8220 · Utilities	17,240.19
8220.01 · Electricity	22,770.24
8220.02 · Heating	20,597.17
8220.03 - Waste	2,119.15
Total 8220 · Utilities	45,486,56
8250 - Mortgage interest	20,031.81

#### St. Tikhon's Monastery **Profit & Loss**

	Jan - Dec 06
8290 · Building and Grounds	
8290.01 - Building Maintenance	11,888.47
8290,02 · Equipment Bldg & Grd	6,911.34
8290.03 · Auto	16,177.54
8290.04 · Fire Insurance	5,000.00
8290.06 · Cemetery	9,484.00
8290.07 · Improvements	23,993.01
8290.08 · Hardware	6,256.17
8290.09 · Property Tax	732.21
Total 8290 · Building and Grounds	80,442.74
Total 8200 · Occupancy expenses	163,201.30
8300 · Travel & meetings expenses	
8320 · Conference,convention,meeting	2,508.24
Total 8300 · Travel & meetings expenses	2,508.24
8500 · Misc expenses	
8510 · Interest expense - Ioans	47,751.10
8590 · Other expenses	
8590.01 · Candles	8,273.09
8590.02 · Church Supplies	1,996.00
8590.03 · Misc. Expenses	10,425.00
8590.04 · Flowers	2,238.73
Total 8590 · Other expenses	22,932.82
8500 · Misc expenses - Other	-19.00
Total 8500 - Misc expenses	70,664.92
Total Expense	289,795.43
Net Ordinary Income	27,754.93
Net Income	27,754.93

#### St. Tikhon's Monastery Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 07
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
4000 · Contributed support 4010 · Indiv/business contribution	
4010.01 · Gen/Misc Contribution	137,360.65
4010,03 · Candles	15,604.23
4010.04 · Offering	26,606.78
4010.05 · Candle Box	21,616,05
4010.07 · Christmas Appeal	6,270.00
4010.08 · Cemetery	18,350.00
4010.09 · Museum Fund	294.00
Total 4010 · Indiv/business contribution	226,101.71
4070 · Legacies & bequests	
4070.01 · Estate Bequests	43,659.35
Total 4070 · Legacies & bequests	43,659.35
Total 4000 - Contributed support	269,761.06
5000 · Earned revenues	
5220 · Assessments & dues - OCA 5320 · Dividends & Interest	248.69
5320.01 · Dividends	185.68
5320.04 · Building Fund Interest	53.40
5320.05 · CD Interest	21,967.21
Total 5320 · Dividends & Interest	22,206.29
Total 5000 · Earned revenues	22,454.98
Total Income	292,216.04
Expense 7200 - Individual related expenses 7240 - Individual benefits	
7240.01 · Health Insurance	49,076.16
Total 7240 - Individual benefits	49,076.16
7260 · Medical Expences	1,775.99
Total 7200 · Individual related expenses	50,852.15
8100 · Non-personnel expenses	F 000 05
8110 · Office Supplies 8130 · Telephone & telecommunications	5,239.39 4,440.80
8160 · Equip rental & maintenance	1,410.89 3,800.98
8170 - Printing & copying	3,212.54
Total 8100 · Non-personnel expenses	13,663.80
8200 · Occupancy expenses 8210 · Food and Food Services	26,564.37
8220 · Utilities	24 600 79
8220.01 · Electricity	21,699.78 27,427,91
8220.02 • Heating 8220.03 • Waste	27,427.91 1.694.50
Total 8220 · Utilities	50,822.19
8250 · Mortgage interest	43,659.29

#### St. Tikhon's Monastery **Profit & Loss**

	Jan - Dec 07
8290 · Building and Grounds	
8290.01 · Building Maintenance	9,114.17
8290.02 · Equipment Bldg & Grd	381.85
8290.03 · Auto	22,432.09
8290.04 · Fire Insurance	8,168.38
8290.05 · Auto Insurance	3,784.50
8290.06 · Cemetery	1,189.00
8290.07 · Improvements	2,947.45
8290.08 · Hardware	6,856.28
8290.09 · Property Tax	1,272.84
8290.10 · Grounds Maintenance	2,843.76
Total 8290 · Building and Grounds	58,990.32
Total 8200 - Occupancy expenses	180,036.17
8300 · Travel & meetings expenses	
8310 · Travel	1,100.00
8320 - Conference,convention,meeting	1,484.64
Total 8300 · Travel & meetings expenses	2,584.64
8500 - Misc expenses 8510 - Interest expense - Ioans 8590 - Other expenses	35,141.39
8590.01 · Candles	10,268.25
8590.02 · Church Supplies	1,776.06
8590.03 · Misc. Expenses	265.23
8590.04 · Flowers	671.06
Total 8590 · Other expenses	12,980.60
Total 8500 - Misc expenses	48,121.99
Total Expense	295,258.75
Net Ordinary Income	-3,042.71
Other Income/Expense Other Income 6800 - Unrealized gain (loss)	
6810 · Unrealized gain(loss) - investm	12,387.00
Total 6800 - Unrealized gain (loss)	12,387.00
Total Other Income	12,387.00
-	
Net Other Income	12,387.00
Net Income	9,344.29

# St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary

- 1. Auditor's report for 2006
- 2. Statement of Financial Position for 2004, 2005, 2006
- 3. Statements of Activities for 2004, 2005, 2006
- 4. Statements of Cash Flows for 2004, 2005, 2006
- 5. Schedule of Expenses for 2004, 2005, 2006
- 6. Notes to Financial Statements for 2004, 2005, 2006
- 7. Auditor's report for 2007
- 8. Statement of Financial Position for 2007
- 9. Statements of Activities for 2007
- 10. Statements of Cash Flows for 2007
- 11. Schedule of Expenses for 2007
- 12. Notes to Financial Statements for 2007
- 13. Other Reports



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees of St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary

We have audited the accompanying statements of financial position of St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary (a nonprofit organization) as of August 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the twelve months ended August 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the overall accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information presented on the schedule of expenses is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of August 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the twelve months ended August 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

October 30, 2006

Prociak & Associates, L.L.C.

Prociak & Associates, LIC

Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania



#### ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION AUGUST 31, 2006, 2005 AND 2004

	ACCETO	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
	ASSETS Cash and cash equilivants	\$ 1,291,611	\$ 1,306,462	¢ 1.012.402
	Accrued interest receivable	ψ 1,291,011 3,897	3,242	
	Tuition receivable	30,096	3,2 <del>4</del> 2 41,554	.,
	Prepaid expenses	12,025	10,413	
	Investments at fair market value	570,171	540,248	-
	Property and equipment, net	868,944	902,318	,
	. Topolity and oquipmont, not	000,944	902,310	<u>941,396</u>
	Total assets	\$ 2,776,744	\$ 2,804,237	\$ 2,377,691
	LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS			
	Liabilities			
	Accounts payable	\$ 38,777	\$ 29,653	\$ 10,655
	Accrued interest payable	754	557	411
	General long term debt:	, , ,	001	711
	Due within one year	105,475	105,097	52,874
	Due after one year	234,064	<u>276,254</u>	316,016
				0,0,010
	Total liabilities	379,070	411,561	379,956
Da .				
	Net Assets			
	Unrestricted	617,516	630,122	626,120
	Temporarily Restricted	1,599,176	1,584,640	1,290,309
	Permanently Restricted	180,982	177,914	81,306
	Total net assets	2,397,674	2,392,676	<u>1,997,</u> 735
				1,007,700
	Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 2,776,744	\$ 2,804,237	\$ 2,377,691



# ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2006, 2005 AND 2004

11	Total		\$ 204,859	478,677	006'89	90.000	18.450	17 433	7	701.70	39,505	5,486 23,728	(29 677)	(1100)	þ	919,512	<del>!</del>	1	288,795	10,224	23,383	353,508	20.043	159,462	360	855,775	1	63,737	1,933,998	\$ 1,997,735
Year ended August 31, 2004	Permanently <u>Restricted</u>		<del>ь</del>	φ	+	¢	¢	ç	5 6	<b>;</b> c	<b>;</b> c	11,193	¢	•	þ	11,193		C	<b>ને</b> (	<b>;</b>	¢	¢	¢	<b>.</b>	φ	ģ	4	281.1	70,113	\$ 81,306
rear ended Au	remporarily Restricted	•	<del>ှ</del>	31,304	¢	¢	φ	¢	, ¢	30 503	20,00	12,535	¢	6	(20,764)	59,154			<b>,</b>	<b>;</b>	÷	<b></b>	¢	수 6	360	360	50 704	te 1'00	1,231,515	\$ 1,290,309
	Unrestricted	-	4 204,839	447,373	68,900	90,000	18,450	17,433	2 151	R 012	2	φ	(29,677)	1	20,704	849,165		288 705	400,000	177'0'	23,383	353,508	20,043	159,462	÷	855,415	(R 250)	(0,400)	632,370	\$ 626,120
11	Total	9/10/010		962,719	000,001	7,500	20,610	5,413	972	42.101	1 756	6,218	(38,779)	<	ð	1,377,438	•	361 858	8 573	20,00	22,340	369,346	8,190	191,439	3	982,497	394 941	<u>.</u>	1,997,735	\$2,392,676
gust 31, 2005.	Restricted	ç	100	_	<b>;</b> c	÷ ·	o o	<b></b>	¢	¢	1.490	(5,445)	¢	¢		692'96		ç	, ,	<b>,</b>	þ	<b>;</b>	÷ •	<b>∳</b> ₹	5	161	96.608	-	81,306	\$ 177,914
Year ended August 31, 2005. Temporarily Permanently	Restricted	<u></u>	2797	2,5	þ	<b>;</b>	<b>.</b>	÷	¢	31,042	266	11,663	¢	(027 720)	23:12	294,721		¢	- ¢	· ¢	, ,	þ c	<b>;</b>	÷ 6		390	294.331		1,290,309	\$ 1,584,640
	Unrestricted	\$ 242.928		106,000	7,500	000,00	20,010	5,4,0	972	11,059	¢	¢	(38,779)	27.720		985,948		361,858	8.573	22,540	389 346	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00.7	954,181 Q-		981,946	4,002		626,120	\$ 630,122
il	Total	\$ 227,747	545.902	92,600	22 32E	20,25	750,62	36	1,239	52,141	4,971	(9,538)	(16,757)	¢		949,762		330,226	10,882	18.701	370,809	24 490	180,000	936 836		944,764	4,998		2,392,676	\$2,397,674
ugust 31, 2006. Permanently	Restricted	\$ 0	¢	¢	<u>ځ</u>	<b>,</b>		þ	÷	<del></del>	4,383	(779)	¢	¢		3,604		φ	¢	۰	¢	<u>ئ</u>	ç	536		536	3,068		177,914	\$ 180,982
<b>₹</b>   ⊾	Restricted	¢	23,487	þ	¢	ç	<b>,</b>	· c	÷	1	588	(8,759)	φ	(480)		14,836		φ	¢	ģ	¢	¢	د	300		300	14,536		1,584,640	\$ 1,599,176
	Unrestricted UPPORT:	\$ 227,747	522,415	92,600	22,325	29.032	100	1 230	607.	52,141	<b></b>	¢	(16,757)	480		931,322		330,226	10,882	18,701	370,809	24.490	188.820	¢		943,928	(12,606)		030,122	\$ 617,516
	<u>Unrestrio</u> REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT:	Tuition	Contributions	Contributed services	Bequests	Seminary Choir	Auxiliary fundraising	Miscellaneous income	Deposite part of the part of t		healized gailis (losses)	Unrealized gains (losses) Less income credited as	scholarships to tuition Net assets released	from restrictions		Total revenues, gains and other support	EXPENSES:	Instruction	Library	Student services	Administrative	Marketing/fundraising	Operations and maintenance	Investment account fees		Total expenses	Change in net assets		ivet assets - Degimmg of year	Net assets - end of year

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements





#### ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2006, 2005 AND 2004

	<u>Y</u> 6	ear ended Augu	<u>ıst 31,</u>
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Increase in net assets	\$ 4,998	3 \$ 394,941	\$ 63,737
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to	Ψ 4,000	<b>υ υυτ,υτι</b>	Ψ 05,757
net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	45,140	44,076	43,138
Net realized and unrealized gains/losses on investments	4,567	•	,
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	.,	(-1	, (==,= : :)
Accrued interest receivable	(655	(93)	784
Tuition receivable	11,458		
Prepaid expenses	(1,612		
Accounts payable	9,124		(5)
Accrued interest payable	197	146	(386)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	73,217	413,482	73,053
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Additions to property and equipment	(11,766	(4,998)	(18,657)
Purchase of investments, net	(34,490		(27,157)
·			(271.07)
NET CASH (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(46,256)	(132,884)	(45,814)
·		(	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Funds borrowed	-0-	50,000	-0-
Principal payments	(41,812)		(37,241)
		43.14.5.5	
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(41,812)	12,461	(37,241)
	/		(01,211)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(14,851)	293,059	(10,002)
			,
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,306,462	1,013,403	1,023,405
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	\$ 1,291,611	\$ 1,306,462	\$ 1,013,403

#### ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2006, 2005 AND 2004

	Fiscal 2006	yea	ır ended Aı 2005	ugus	st 31, 2004
Instruction:					
Faculty wages	\$ 135,379		142,856		•
Payroll taxes	10,357		10,928		10,230
Pension	12,726		12,584		12,020
Employee benefits	44,599		58,725		44,553
Part time faculty	34,565		30,765		19,365
Donated services	 92,600		106,000		68,900
Total instruction	 330,226	_	361,858	_	288,795
Library	 10,882	_	8,573	_	10,224
Student services	 18,701		22,540	_	23,383
Administrative					
Automobile and travel	29,590		23,341		28,376
Conferences and training	3,138		4,440		10,863
Interest expense	5,132		971		297
Dues and subscriptions	2,739		2,707		2,482
Equipment lease	2,752		2,072		4,060
Office supplies	12,414		13,002		14,816
Professional fees	2,159		2,889		3,773
Staff wages	217,962		229,897		199,147
Payroll taxes	16,674		17,587		15,235
Pension	24,716		26,510		23,430
Employee benefits	53,533		65,930		51,029
Total administrative	 370,809		389,346	_	353,508
Marketing	 24,490		8,190		20,043
Operations and maintenance:					
Gas, electric and fuel	60,518		61,179		52,436
Telephone	9,555		10,004		9,537
Trash removal	4,196		3,135		2,886
Depreciation	45,140		44,076		43,138
Insurance	35,677		12,866		13,858
Mortgage interest	19,237		21,083		22,729
Repairs and maintenance	13,819		38,936		14,496
Taxes	 678		160		382
Total operations and maintenance	 188,820		191,439		159,462
Investment account fees	 836		551	<u> </u>	360
Total expenses	\$ 944,764	\$	982,497	\$	855,775



#### NOTE 1: <u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES</u>

#### **Organization**

St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary (the Seminary) was founded in 1938 as a Pastoral School by resolution of the 6<sup>th</sup> All-American Sobor of the Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church in North America and was officially transformed from a Pastoral School into a Seminary by the Holy Synod of the Metropolia in 1942.

The Seminary is an institution of professional Orthodox Christian theological education, chartered by the Department of Education of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and affiliated with the Orthodox Church in America. The primary mission of the Seminary lies in providing the necessary theological, liturgical, spiritual and moral foundations for Orthodox men to become, as God so wills, good shepherds of His Holy Orthodox Church.

#### **Financial Statement Presentation**

The Seminary reports information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets as determined by donor-imposed restrictions: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets and permanently restricted net assets.

#### **Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Cash Equivalents

The Seminary considers short-term, highly liquid bank deposits with original maturities of twelve months or less to be cash equivalents. For the purpose of presenting the statement of cash flows, the Seminary excludes "restricted cash".

#### Receivables

The Seminary records tuition receivable. There is no provision for doubtful accounts as scholarships from donors are used to offset any amount uncollectible.

#### Investments

The Seminary reports investments in equity securities, including mutual funds, at market value. Increases or decreases in the market value are reflected currently in the statement of activities.

#### Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Contributed property is stated at fair market value on the date of the contribution. Repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred, whereas major purchases are capitalized.

Depreciation has been calculated and provided over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets on a straight-line basis. Estimated useful lives are summarized as follows:

	Estimated
	Useful Lives
Buildings and Improvements	20 - 50 years
Furniture and equipment	5-20 years

#### Contributions and Donor Restrictions

The Seminary reports contributions of cash or other assets as restricted support, thereby increasing temporarily restricted net assets, if they are received with donor stipulations that limit, specify or otherwise restrict the use of such contributions. When a donor restriction expires, either by use of the funds for the specified purpose or by the expiration of a time restriction, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Endowment funds established by donor restrictions to permanently maintain the principal, while allowing the use of income generated therefrom, are classified as permanently restricted net assets. Income derived from the investment of endowment funds (interest and dividends) is reported as unrestricted revenue or as temporarily restricted revenue depending on the terms of the donor instrument.

#### Contributed Services

The Seminary recognizes contributions of services received as support in the statement of activities with an equal amount recognized as expense if the services provided require special skills and would need to be purchased by the Seminary if not contributed.

#### Income Tax

The Seminary was granted exemption from Federal Income Tax under section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code effective February 1948. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is included in these financial statements.



#### NOTE 2: PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

August 31:	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Land Buildings and	\$70,601	\$70,601	\$70,601
improvements	1,427,708	1,421,448	1,421,448
Furniture	87,230	87,230	87,230
Equipment	62,865	57,359	52,361
•	1,648,404	1,636,638	1,631,640
Less accumulated provisions			, ,
for depreciation	779,460	_734,320	_690,244
	<u>\$868,944</u>	\$902,318	\$941,396

#### NOTE 3: <u>EMPLOYEE PENSION PLAN</u>

The Seminary participates in The Orthodox Church in America Pension Plan. The plan covers all Bishops and Priests and all full time lay persons electing to be covered by the plan. The plan is a defined benefit plan, which requires a mandatory 12% contribution on behalf of all participating members. The vesting schedule is as follows:

Years of	Vested
<u>Service</u>	Percentage
5	10%
6	20%
7	30%
8	40%
9	50%
10	60%
11	70%
12	80%
13	90%
14 or more	100%

Pension expense was \$37,442, \$39,094 and \$35,450 for the fiscal years ending August 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004, respectively.

The plan administrator is the Pension Board comprised of not less than three (3) persons appointed by the Church. A valuation of the plan is required at least once every three years by an enrolled actuary as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) to determine the contributions needed to maintain the plan on a sound actuarial basis. The contributions needed to support the plan shall be changed from time to time based upon the results of these valuations.

#### NOTE 4: <u>CONTRIBUTED SERVICES</u>

For the years ended August 31, 2006, 2005 and 2004, the Seminary recorded contributions in the amount of \$92,600, \$106,000 and \$68,900, respectively, for the services performed by priests in the classroom as part-time uncompensated faculty. These amounts represent the estimated compensation that would have to be paid to a faculty member providing services for compensation at the Seminary's pay scale in effect for each respective year.

#### NOTE 5: RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets at August 31 consist of the following:

	2	2006	2	2005	2	2004
Restricted for:	_		_			
Building and renovations	\$	10,769	\$	10,305	\$	9,861
Development		70,329		67,590		65,082
Emergency		6,168		6,018		5,938
Scholarships	1,	,118,592	1,	,122,178		890,204
General endowments		<u>393,318</u>		379,232		319,224
	<u>\$1</u> ,	<u>599,176</u>	<u>\$1,</u>	<u>584,640</u>	<u>\$1,</u>	290,309

Permanently restricted net assets at August 31 are restricted to investment in perpetuity, the income from which is expendable to support:

	<u>2006</u>	<u> 2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Scholarships	\$ 71,589	\$ 75,963	\$81,306
General endowments	<u>109,393</u>	<u>101,951</u>	0-
	\$180,982	<b>\$177.914</b>	\$81,306

During the years ended August 31, net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses as follows:

	<u> 2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>
Scholarships	<u>\$ 480</u>	<u>\$27,720</u>	<u>\$20,764</u>

#### NOTE 6: FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

The Seminary's financial instruments that potentially subject it to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash and investments

The Seminary maintains its cash accounts in high quality financial institutions. At times, the amounts on deposit at any institution are in excess of insured limits. The excess is approximated as follows:

August 31, 2006	\$723,500
August 31, 2005	\$609,000
August 31, 2004	\$438,000

#### NOTE 7: <u>INVESTMENTS</u>

Investment return is summarized as follows:

Cost Fair market value (Shortage) of fair value (under)	2006 \$722,245. 570,171.	2005 \$682,928. 540,248.	2004 \$553,142. 404,388.
cost	\$(152,074)	<u>\$(142,680)</u>	<u>\$(148,754)</u>
Interest and dividend income	\$10,599.	\$10,190.	<b>\$9,8</b> 19.
Realized gains on investments	4,971.	1,756.	5,486.
Investment fees	(836)	(551)	(360)
Net income	<u>\$14,734.</u>	<u>\$11,395.</u>	\$14,945.

Investments recorded at fair market value are comprised of the following:

	Cost	Fair market value
Mutual funds	\$203,433	\$203,313
Corporate bonds	54,611	54,510
Common stock	<u>464,201</u>	312,348
	<u>\$722,245</u>	<u>\$570,171</u>

#### NOTE 8: LONG TERM DEBT

A summary of long-term debt is as follows:

Mortgage payable to Community Bank & Trust, payable in monthly installments of \$4,804 principal and interest at 6% with final payment due April 2012, secured by a first lien mortgage on Leonty Dormitory on the campus of the Seminary.

Line of credit payable to Community Bank NA, secured by a \$200,000 certificate of deposit held by the bank, \$200,000 limit at prime. Minimum monthly payment of accrued interest and payable on demand.

Line of credit payable to The Honesdale National Bank, secured by a \$100,000 certificate of deposit held by the bank, \$50,000 limit at prime - .5%. Minimum monthly payment of accrued interest and payable on demand.

	Community Bank &	Community	Honesdale National	
	Trust	Bank NA	<u>Bank</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance at August 31, 2003 Principal payments in 03/04	\$ 388,717 35,241	\$ 17,413 2,000	\$ -0- <u>-0-</u>	\$ 406,130 37,241
Balance at August 31, 2004	353,477	15,413	-0-	368,889
Principal payments in 04/05	37,461	78	-0-	37,539
New loan proceeds in 04/05	-0-	-0-	50,000	50,000
Balance at August 31, 2005	316,016	15,335	50,000	381,351
Principal payments in 05/06	39,762	0-	2,050	41,812
Balance at August 31, 2006	<u>\$ 276,254</u>	<u>\$ 15,335</u>	<u>\$ 47,950</u>	339,539
Less: current portion				105,474
Long-term debt				<u>\$ 234,065</u>

Principal maturities of long-term debt and annual payments including interest to amortize all long term debt are as follows:

		Principal	Interest
Year ending August 31,	<u>Principal</u>	and interest	<u>portion</u>
2007	\$105,474	\$120,929	\$15,455
2008	44,796	57 <b>,64</b> 4	12,848
2009	47,564	57,644	10,080
2010	50,503	57,644	7,141
2011	53,623	57,644	4,020
2012	<u>37,579</u>	38,429	852
	\$ 339,539	\$ 389,934	\$ 50,396

#### NOTE 9: <u>COMMITMENTS</u>

The Seminary participates in non-cancelable operating leases for equipment and automobiles. Future minimum payments under the operating leases as of August 31, 2006 are as follows:

Fiscal year ending:	Amount
August 31, 2007	\$ 5,230
August 31, 2008	5,100
August 31, 2009	1,509
August 31, 2010	<u> 197</u>
	<u>\$ 12,036</u>



### PARENTERANDOLPH

The Power of Ideas

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Trustees St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary:

We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary (the "Seminary") as of August 31, 2007, and the related statements of activities, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Seminary's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the accounting principles used and significant estimates. An audit also includes assessing the evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of August 31, 2007, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended.

As disclosed in Note 11 to the financial statements, the Seminary restated its 2006 financial statements to account for the classification of donor contributions in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying additional information on page 15 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Parente Landolph, LLC

Scranton, Pennsylvania October 31, 2007

## ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AUGUST 31, 2007

<u>ASSETS</u>	
CURRENT ASSETS: Cash and cash equivalents Tuition receivable Prepaid expenses	\$1,487,275 29,731 20,208
Total current assets	1,537,214
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, Net	830,899
INVESTMENTS	659,361
TOTAL	<u>\$3,027,474</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS</u>	
CURRENT LIABILITIES:     Demand note payable, bank     Current portion of long-term debt     Accounts payable     Deferred revenue      Total current liabilities  LONG-TERM DEBT      Total liabilities  NET ASSETS:     Unrestricted:	\$ 18,457 44,795 7,747 63,728 134,727 189,239 323,966
Undesignated Board designated	686,204 461,161
Total unrestricted	1,147,365
Temporarily restricted Permanently restricted	153,990 1,402,153
Total net assets TOTAL	<u>2,703,508</u> \$3,027,474

#### ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

#### STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2007

=======================================	
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS SUPPORT AND REVENUE: Revenue:	
Contributions	
Tuition	\$ 820,301
· ····································	224,572
Contributed services	88,800
Bequests	49,561
Investment income	77,056
Seminary choir	24,963
Miscellaneous	11,539
Total support and revenue	
, orall public and leveline	1,296,792
EXPENSES:	
Instructional	
Administrative	514,692
	277,247
Operations Marketing	173,926
Marketing Student as well	30,616
Student services	19,450
Library Other	14,080
Other	3,640
Total expenses	4.000
	<u>1,033,651</u>
INCREASE IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS	263,141
CHANGE IN TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS,	200,141
Investment income	
	34,709
CHANGE IN PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS,	
Investment income	7,984
INCREASE IN NET ASSETS	
MORLAGE IN NET ASSETS	\$ 305,834
	<u></u>

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Fig.

Section 1

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2007

		TOMOCOL		
	UNRESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED	TOTAL
NET ASSETS, AUGUST 31, 2006				IOIAL
AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED	\$ 617,516	\$ 1,599.176	180 082	11000
RESTATEMENT	266,708	(1,479,895)	1 213 187	4/9//85/7 6
NET ASSETS, AUGUST 31, 2006.			01,011	
AS RESTATED	884,224	119,281	1304 160	
INCREASE IN UNRESTRICTED			60.	2,397,674
200E-0	263,141			062 444
INVESTMENT INCOME	'	34,709	7 984	42,603
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	263 144		200	42,093
	700, 141	34,709	7,984	305,834
NET ASSETS, AUGUST 31, 2007	\$ 1,147,365	\$ 153,990	\$1,402,153	\$ 2,703,508

See Notes to Financial Statements

# ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2007

333.01,2007	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: Increase in net assets Adjustments to reconcile increase in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:	\$ 305,834
Depreciation  Net realized and unrealized gains	43,730
on investments Changes in assets and liabilities: Interest receivable	(19,384)
Tuition receivable Prepaid expenses Accounts payable Interest payable Deferred revenue	3,897 365 (8,183) (31,030) (754)
Net cash provided by operating activities	63,728 358,203
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Purchase of investments Proceeds from sale of investments Purchase of property and equipment  Cash used in investing activities  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayment of demand notes payable Repayment of long-term debt  Net cash used in financing activities  NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING  CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ENDING	(289,822) 220,016 (5,685) (75,491) (44,829) (42,219) (87,048) 195,664 1,291,611 \$1,487,275
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION, Interest paid	<u>\$ 18,439</u>

# ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

## SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2007

FOR THE YEAR ENDED A	UGUST 31, 2007
INSTRUCTION:	
Faculty wages	•
Donated services	\$ 271,580
Employee benefits	88,800
Pension	87,394
Payroll taxes	24,442
Travel	21,726
	20,750
Total instruction	
	<u>\$ 514,692</u>
ADMINISTRATIVE:	
Staff wages	_
Employee benefits	\$ 127,801
Professional fees	33,266
Office supplies	25,462
Automobile	21,685
Interest	19,704
Pension	16,704
Payroll taxes	14,151
Conferences	9,014
Equipment lease	5,859
Dues and subscriptions	1,809
_	1,792
Total administrative	\$ 277.247
ODED ATIONS	<u>\$ 277,247</u>
OPERATIONS:	
Utilities	\$ 68.781
Depreciation	,
Insurance	43,730
Repairs and maintenance	27,938 15,811
Telephone	15,811
Trash removal	9,139 7,333
Interest Pool out to 1	7,222 981
Real estate taxes	324
Tetal	
Total operations	<u>\$</u> 173,926
	Ψ 170,920

# St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary Notes To Financial Statements

# 1. NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary (the "Seminary") was founded in 1938 as a Pastoral School by resolution of the 6<sup>th</sup> All-American Sobor of the Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church in North America and was officially transformed from a Pastoral School into a Seminary by the Holy Synod of the Metropolis in 1942.

The Seminary is an institution of professional Orthodox Christian theological education, chartered by the Department of Education of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and affiliated with the Orthodox Church in America. The primary mission of the Seminary lies in providing the necessary theological, liturgical, spiritual, and moral foundations for Orthodox men to become, as God so wills, good shepherds of His Holy Orthodox Church.

#### **USE OF ESTIMATES**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include certain investments in highly liquid debt instruments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased.

#### **TUITION RECEIVABLE**

Tuition receivable is reported at net realizable value. There is no provision for doubtful accounts as management believes all amounts are collectible.

## INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT RISK

Investments in marketable equity securities are valued at fair value based upon quoted market prices of the underlying securities. The carrying amount of cash and short-term investments approximates fair value.

Investment income or loss (including realized gains and losses on investments, unrealized gains or losses on other than trading securities, write-downs of the cost basis of investments due to an other-than-temporary decline in fair value, interest, and dividends) is included in the statement of activities unless the income or loss is restricted by donor or law.

The Seminary's investments are comprised of a variety of financial instruments and are managed by investment advisors. The fair values reported in the statement of financial position are subject to various risks including changes in the equity markets, the interest rate environment, and general economic conditions. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities and the level of uncertainty related to changes in the fair value of investment securities, it is reasonably possible that the amounts reported in the accompanying financial statements could change materially in the near future.

#### PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment acquisitions are recorded at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method based on the estimated useful life of each classification of depreciable asset. Depreciation was \$43,730 in 2007.

Gifts of long-lived assets such as land, buildings or equipment are reported as unrestricted support unless explicit donor stipulations specify how the donated assets must be used. Gifts of long-lived assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used and gifts of cash or other assets that must be used to acquire long-lived assets are reported as restricted support. Absent explicit donor stipulations about how long those long-lived assets must be maintained, expirations of donor restrictions are reported when the donated or acquired long-lived assets are placed in service.

#### DEFERRED REVENUE

Tuition received in advance of the ensuring school year is recorded as deferred revenue until earned.

# TEMPORARILY AND PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets are those whose use by the Seminary has been limited by donors to a specific time period or purpose. Income earned is unrestricted in use, except for amounts designated to be expended for a particular purpose.

Permanently restricted net assets have been restricted by donors to be maintained by the Seminary in perpetuity. Income earned is unrestricted in use, except for amounts designated to be expended for a particular purpose.

#### CONTRIBUTED SERVICES

For the year ended August 31, 2007, the Seminary recorded contributions in the amount of \$88,800, for the services performed by priests in the classroom as part-time uncompensated faculty. These amounts represent the estimated compensation that would have to be paid to a faculty member providing services for compensation at the Seminary's pay scale in effect for that year.

#### **DONOR-RESTRICTED GIFTS**

Unconditional promises to give cash and other assets are reported at fair value at the date the promise is received. The gifts are reported as either temporarily or permanently restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified as unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of operations as net assets released from restrictions.

#### **INCOME TAXES**

The Seminary is a not-for-profit corporation as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from federal income taxes on their exempt income under Section 501(a) of the Code.

# 2. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION

Property and equipment and accumulated depreciation as of August 31 are as follows:

Land Buildings and improvements Furniture Equipment	\$ 70,601 1,427,708 87,230 68,550
Total	1,654,089
Less accumulated provisions for depreciation	<u>823,190</u>
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 830,899</u>

## 3. INVESTMENTS

The composition of investments is as follows at August 31:

Money market Marketable equity securities	\$118,381 _ <u>540,980</u>
Total	<u>\$659,361</u>

Investment income for cash and cash equivalents and investments is comprised of the following for the year ended August 31:

Interest and dividend income	\$ 100,365
Change in unrealized gains	20,809
Net realized loss on sales of investments	<u>(1,425</u> )
Total	<u>\$119,749</u>

# 4. DEMAND NOTES PAYABLE, BANK

The Seminary has available for working capital purposes a \$50,000 line of credit from a bank. Borrowings are secured by a \$100,000 certificate of deposit held by the bank. Interest is payable at the bank's prime rate, minus .5% (7.75% at August 31, 2007). This credit facility matures February 2008. The outstanding balance was \$18,457 at August 31, 2007.

#### 5. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt consists of the following at August 31:

Mortgage payable, with interest at 6%. Monthly principal and interest payments of \$4,804 are due through April 2012, collateralized by a first lien on the building

\$234,034

Less current portion

44,795

Long-term debt

\$189,239

Scheduled principal repayments for periods subsequent to August 31, 2007 are as follows:

YEARS ENDING AUGUST 31	<u>AMOUNT</u>
2008 2009	\$ 44,795
2009	47,563
2011 2012	50,502 53,623
2012	<u>37,551</u>
Total	<b>\$234,034</b>

## 6. PENSION PLAN

The Seminary participates in the Orthodox Church in America Pension Plan. The plan covers all Bishops and Priests and all full-time lay persons electing to be covered by the plan. The plan is a defined benefit plan, which requires a mandatory 12% contribution on behalf of all participating members. The vesting schedule is as follows:

PERCENTAGE
10% 20% 30% 40% 50% 60% 70% 80% 90%

Pension expense was \$38,593 for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2007.

The Plan administrator is the Pension Board comprised of not less than three (3) persons appointed by the Church. A valuation of the plan is required at least once every three years by an enrolled actuary as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA") to determine the contributions needed to maintain the plan on a sound actuarial basis. The contributions needed to support the plan shall be changed from time to time based upon the results of these valuations.

# 7. TEMPORARILY AND PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets at August 31 consist of the following:

Restricted for:	
Scholarships General endowments	\$58,713 95,277
Total	<u>\$153,990</u>

# ST. TIKHON'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Permanently restricted net assets at August 31 consist of the following:

Scholarships General endowments

\$774,934 <u>627,219</u>

Total

\$1,402,153

# 8. FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

The Seminary provides theological teachings to individuals within its geographic location. Expenses related to providing these services for 2007 are as follows (in thousands):

Programs services General and administrative Fundraising

\$ 982

42 10

Total

<u>\$1,034</u>

#### 9. COMMITMENTS

The Seminary participates in non-cancelable operating leases for equipment and automobiles. Future minimum payments under the operating leases as of August 31, 2007 are as follows:

# FISCAL YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31

2008 2009 2010

\$5,100

1,509 197

Total

<u>\$6,806</u>

#### 10. CONTINGENCIES

The Seminary is periodically involved in certain litigation arising from its ordinary operations. In the opinion of management, the ultimate outcome of these matters is not likely to have a material adverse effect on the Seminary's financial position.

As a not-for-profit corporation in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the Seminary qualifies for an exemption from real property taxes; however, a number of cities, municipalities, and school districts in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania have started and continue to challenge the real estate tax exemption of not-for-profit corporations. The possible future effects of this matter, if any, are not presently determinable.

The Seminary maintains its cash and investment primarily with financial institutions. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insures accounts to \$100,000 at each institution. The Seminary generally has cash on deposit in excess of insured amounts.

#### 11. RESTATEMENT

No divini

The Seminary restated its 2006 financial statements to present its net assets at August 31, 2006 in accordance with the terms of contributions received from various donors in previous years. The effect of the restatement was to increase unrestricted net assets by \$266,708, decrease temporarily restricted net assets by \$1,479,895, and increase permanently restricted net assets by \$1,213,187 at August 31, 2006. The restatement had no other effect on the change in net assets for 2006.



NetTeller

**Bill Payment** 

Options

Accounts

Transactions

»Transfers

Stop Payments

Statements

» New

History

The Honesdale National Bank 1-800-462-9515

The cutoff time for transfers is 6:00PM. Transfers made after 6:00pm will be processed on the following business day.

Transfer Confirmation

Schedule

Review

Finish

Current date: October 01, 2008 Current time: 01:23:42 PM

Transfer from account: MMDA

0003

Transfer to account:

DDA 0001

Transfer amount: \$100,000.00

Date:

October 01, 2008 Transfer description: Charity temp restricted

CONFIRMATION NUMBER

1001080118

Please retain this number for your reference

Add Another Transfer



# PARENTERANDOLPH The Power of Ideas

関す

No. of Parties

Board of Directors St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary

We have audited the financial statements of St. Tikhon's Orthodox Theological Seminary (the "Seminary") for the year ended August 31, 2007, and have issued our report thereon dated October 31, 2007. Professional standards require that we provide you with the following information related to our audit.

# **OUR RESPONSIBILITY UNDER AUDITING STANDARDS** GENERALLY ACCEPTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

As stated in our engagement letter dated September 21, 2007, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement and are fairly presented in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Because an audit is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance and because we did not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements may exist and not be

As part of our audit, we considered the internal control of the Seminary. Such considerations were solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

# SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. In accordance with the terms of our engagement letter, we will advise management about the appropriateness of accounting policies and their application. The significant accounting policies used by the Seminary are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. As described in Note 11 to the financial statements, the Seminary restated its 2006 financial statements to properly account for the classification of donor contributions, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We noted no transactions entered into by the Seminary during the year that were both significant and unusual, and of which, under professional standards, we are required to inform you, or transactions for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

#### ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements are management's estimates of the allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable, which is based on analysis of the collectibility of individual accounts. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the estimates in determining that they are reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

#### **AUDIT ADJUSTMENTS**

STATE OF

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define an audit adjustment as a proposed correction of the financial statements that, in our judgment, may not have been detected except through our auditing procedures. An audit adjustment may or may not indicate matters that could have a significant effect on the Seminary's financial reporting process (that is, cause future financial statements to be materially misstated). In our judgment, none of the adjustments we proposed, whether recorded or unrecorded by the Seminary, either individually or in the aggregate, indicate matters that could have a significant effect on the Seminary's financial reporting process.

# DISAGREEMENTS WITH MANAGEMENT

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

# CONSULTATIONS WITH OTHER INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the Seminary's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

# ISSUES DISCUSSED PRIOR TO RETENTION OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the Seminary's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

# DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN PERFORMING THE AUDIT

We encountered no difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

This information is intended solely for the use of the Board of Directors, management and others within the organization and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Parente Landslip, LLC

Scranton, Pennsylvania October 31, 2007

# St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary

- 1. Financial Statements and Supplemental Information for 2005
- 2. Financial Statements and Supplemental Information for 2006
- 3. Financial Statements and Supplemental Information for 2007

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

For the Year Ended June 30, 2005

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Statement of Financial Position	2.
Statement of Activities	3.
Statement of Cash Flows	4.
Notes to the Financial Statements	5.
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:	
Schedule of Financial Position	11



Board of Trustees St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary Crestwood, New York

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of St. Vladimir's Orthodox. Theological Seminary as of June 30, 2005 and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Seminary's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. The prior year summarized comparative information has been derived from the organization's June 30, 2004 financial statements and, in our report dated November 1, 2004, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of June 30, 2005 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in Schedule 1 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Sambrider, Lamos, Moulthrop, LLP

Montclair, NJ September 20, 2005

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION JUNE 30, 2005 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2004

	2005	2004
ASSETS	<del></del>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 368,145	\$ 48,500
Accounts receivable (less allowance for doubtful	•	·
accounts of \$61,977 in 2005 and \$43,181 in 2004)	241,009	225,608
Pledges receivable	959,057	908,052
Prepaid expenses and security deposits	24,380	36,263
Inventory	756,437	605,695
Investments	13,627,491	13,706,862
Investment in property	122,122	100,000
Cash surrender value of life insurance	108,016	99,157
Land, building and equipment (at cost less accumulated		
depreciation of \$4,872,285 in 2005 and \$4,370,292 in 2004)	15,408,783	12,651,408
Total assets	\$31,615,440	\$ 28,381,545
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 557,507	\$ 88,255
Deferred revenue	17,249	19,682
Mortgages payable	2,946,601	417,687
Annuity and life trust payable	219,403	219,403
Total liabilities	3,740,760	745,027
Net Assets:		
Unrestricted:		
Net investment in land, building and equipment	\$ 11,502,691	\$ 11,900,066
Board designated long-term investments	5,180,356	5,234,031
Undesignated	1,050,824	1,257,330
Total unrestricted net assets	17,733,871	18,391,427
Temporarily Restricted	2,911,337	2,579,955
Permanently restricted	7,229,472	6,665,136
Total net assets	27,874,680	27,636,518
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 31,615,440	\$ 28,381,545

#### STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2004

		TEMPORARILY	PERMANENTLY	TO	TAL
	UNRESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	2005	2004
Income and Releases:					
Tuition and fees	\$ 630,154			\$ 630,154	\$ 518,136
Less scholarship and financial aid	(348,667)			(348,667)	(287,770)
Net tuition and fees	281,487			281,487	230,366
Gifts and grants	625,886	\$ 672,429	\$ 564,870	1,863,185	2,637,102
Endowment income		416,239		416,239	1,157,046
Investment income	233,149	12,877	(534)	245,492	783,762
Subscriptions income	36,638			36,638	38,426
Summer institute income	30,491			30,491	40,480
Orthodox Education Day	50,831			50,831	57,011
Auxiliary enterprises	1,447,592			1,447,592	1,378,039
Other income	49,827			49,827	18,452
Total income before net assets				_	
released from restrictions	2,755,901	1,101,545	564,336	4,421,782	6,340,684
Net assets released from restricitons:					
Satisifactions of programs restrictions	770,163	(770,163)		_	_
Total income and releases	3,526,064	331,382	564,336	4,421,782	6,340,684
Expenses:					
Educational and general:					
Instruction	918,987			918,987	872,060
Public service	18,678			18,678	23,109
Library	146,305			146,305	164,615
Student services	92,023			92,023	64,752
Theological research publications	24,467			24,467	26,656
Operation and maintenance of plant	552,683			552,683	491,520
General institutional expense	846,111			846,111	873,870
Auxiliary enterprises	1,061,142			1,061,142	1,149,507
Total expenses	3,660,396			3,660,396	3,666,089
Change in net Assets before Depreciation	(134,332)	331,382	564,336	761,386	2,674,595
Depreciation	(523,224)	331,303	501,550	(523,224)	(522,291)
Change in Net Assets	(657,556)	331,382	564,336	238,162	2,152,304
<b>U</b>		<del>-</del>			
Net Assets at Beginning of Year	18,391,427	2,579,955	6,665,136	27,636,518	25,484,214
Net Assets at End of Year	\$17,733,871	\$2,911,337	<u>\$7,229,472</u>	<u>\$27,874,680</u>	\$27,636,518

#### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2004

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:   Change in net assets   Saas, 162   S		2005	2004
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:  Depreciation expense 523,224 522,291 Contributions restricted for long-term investment (1,193,277) (1,658,885) Realized and unrealized (gains) loss on investments (448,010) (1,786,460) (Increase) decrease in:  Accounts receivable (15,401) (9,784) Pledges receivable (51,005) (800,347) Prepaid expenses and security deposits 11,883 (10,420) Inventory (150,742) (30,958) Investment in property (22,122) Cash surrender value of life insurance (8,859) (6,691) Increase (decrease) in: Accounts repayable 469,252 (41,793) Deferred Revenue (2,433) 5,462 Net cash used by operating activities (649,328) (1,644,441)  Cash Flows from Investing Activities:  Purchase of investments (10,097,466) (10,470,138) Proceeds from sales of investments (10,097,466) (10,470,138) Purchase of property, plant and equipment (3,280,599) (394,213) Net cash used by investing activities (2,753,218) (979,820)  Cash Flows from Financing Activities:  Proceeds from contributions restricted for: Investment in endowment 564,870 (145,033) Property, plant and equipment (2,8407) (1,513,852) Proceeds from contributions restricted for: Investment in endowment 564,870 (145,033) Property, plant and equipment (2,8407) (1,513,852) Proceeds from contributions restricted for: Investment in endowment 564,870 (145,033) Property, plant and equipment (2,3430) (24,299) Net cash provided by financing activities 3,722,191 (1,634,586)  Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 319,645 (989,675) Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year 48,500 (1,038,175) Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year 33,081 (1,7544) Interest paid - expensed (1,754) (1,754)	Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Depreciation expense   523,224   522,291     Contributions restricted for long-term investment   (1,193,277)   (1,658,885)     Realized and unrealized (gains) loss on investments   (448,010)   (1,786,460)     (Increase) decrease in:	Change in net assets	\$ 238,162	\$ 2,152,304
Depreciation expense	3		
Contributions restricted for long-term investments   (1,193,277)   (1,658,885)   Realized and unrealized (gains) loss on investments   (148,010)   (1,786,460)   (1,886,471)   (1,886,471)   (1,686,			
Realized and unrealized (gains) loss on investments (Increase) decrease in:         (1,786,460)           Accounts receivable         (15,401)         (9,784)           Pledges receivable         (51,005)         (800,347)           Prepaid expenses and security deposits         11,883         10,420           Inventory         (150,742)         (30,958)           Investment in property         (22,122)           Cash surrender value of life insurance         (8,859)         (6,691)           Increase (decrease) in:         (22,122)         (41,793)           Accounts payable         469,252         (41,793)           Deferred Revenue         (2,433)         5,462           Net cash used by operating activities         (649,328)         (1,644,41)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:         10,097,466         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         (10,624,847)         9,884,531           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         2,753,218         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Entineting Activities:           Property, plant and equipment			•
Clincrease   decrease in:			
Accounts receivable         (15,401)         (9,784)           Pledges receivable         (51,005)         (800,347)           Prepaid expenses and security deposits         11,883         10,420           Inventory         (150,742)         (30,958)           Investment in property         (22,122)           Cash surrender value of life insurance         (8,859)         (6,691)           Increase (decrease) in:         469,252         (41,793)           Accounts payable         469,252         (1,973)           Deferred Revenue         (2,433)         5,462           Net cash used by operating activities         (649,328)         (1,644,441)           Cash Flows from Investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         (2,733,218)         (979,820)           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         (2,733,218)         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Financing Activities:           Proceeds from contributions restricted for:           Investment in endowment         564,870         1,513,852		(448,010)	(1,786,460)
Pledges receivable         (51,005)         (800,347)           Prepaid expenses and security deposits         11,883         10,420           Inventory         (150,742)         (30,958)           Investment in property         (22,122)           Cash surrender value of life insurance         (8,859)         (6,691)           Increase (decrease) in:         (469,252)         (41,793)           Accounts payable         469,252         (41,793)           Deferred Revenue         (2,433)         5,462           Net cash used by operating activities         (649,328)         (1,644,441)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:         10,097,466         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         (10,624,847)         9,884,531           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         564,870         145,033           Property, plant and equipment         564,870         1,513,852           Proceeds from contributions restricted for:         2,552,344         1,513,852           Proceeds from new debt         (23,430)         (24,299)           Net cash provided by fi	(Increase) decrease in:		
Prepaid expenses and security deposits         11,883         10,420           Inventory         (150,742)         (30,958)           Investment in property         (22,122)           Cash surrender value of life insurance         (8,859)         (6,691)           Increase (decrease) in:         3,859         (41,793)           Accounts payable         469,252         (41,793)           Deferred Revenue         (2,433)         5,462           Net cash used by operating activities         (649,328)         (1,644,441)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:         ****         ****           Purchase of investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         10,624,847         9,884,531           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         2,753,218         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Financing Activities:           Proceeds from contributions restricted for:         ***         145,033           Proceeds from extricted for:         2,552,344         ***           Repayment of principal on debt         (23,430)         (24,299)           Net cash provided by financing activities         3,722,191	Accounts receivable	• • •	
Inventory   (150,742)   (30,958)     Investment in property   (22,122)     Cash surrender value of life insurance   (8,859)   (6,691)     Increase (decrease) in:   Accounts payable   469,252   (41,793)     Deferred Revenue   (2,433)   5,462     Net cash used by operating activities   (649,328)   (1,644,441)     Cash Flows from Investing Activities:   Purchase of investments   (10,097,466)   (10,470,138)     Proceeds from sales of investments   (10,097,466)   (10,470,138)     Purchase of property, plant and equipment   (3,280,599)   (394,213)     Net cash used by investing activities   (2,753,218)   (979,820)     Cash Flows from Financing Activities:   Proceeds from contributions restricted for:   Investment in endowment   564,870   145,033     Property, plant and equipment   (628,407   1,513,852     Proceeds from new debt   (23,430)   (24,299     Net cash provided by financing activities   (3,722,191   1,634,586     Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents   (319,645   (989,675)     Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year   (33,081   5,17,544     Interest paid - expensed   (33,081   5,17,544     Interest paid - capitalized   (31,046   - 1)     Interest paid - capitalized   (31,046   - 1)     Interest paid - capitalized   (31,046   - 1)			
Investment in property   C22,122   Cash surrender value of life insurance   (8,859)   (6,691)     Increase (decrease) in:		-	=
Cash surrender value of life insurance         (8,859)         (6,691)           Increase (decrease) in:         3         (41,793)         (41,793)         (41,793)         (41,793)         (5,662)         (41,793)         (41,793)         (5,662)         (41,793)         (5,662)         (41,793)         (5,662)         (649,328)         (1,644,441)         (649,328)         (1,644,441)         (649,328)         (1,644,441) <td< td=""><td>Inventory</td><td>(150,742)</td><td>(30,958)</td></td<>	Inventory	(150,742)	(30,958)
Increase (decrease) in:   Accounts payable	Investment in property		
Accounts payable         469,252         (41,793)           Deferred Revenue         (2,433)         5,462           Net cash used by operating activities         (649,328)         (1,644,441)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:           Purchase of investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         10,624,847         9,884,531           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         2,753,218)         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Financing Activities:           Proceeds from contributions restricted for:         564,870         145,033           Property, plant and equipment         564,870         1,513,852           Proceeds from new debt         2,552,344         2,552,344           Repayment of principal on debt         (23,430)         (24,299)           Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents         319,645         (989,675)           Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year         48,500         1,038,175           Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year         \$368,145         48,500           Supplemental Information:         1         31,046         -           I	Cash surrender value of life insurance	(8,859)	(6,691)
Deferred Revenue         (2,433)         5,462           Net cash used by operating activities         (649,328)         (1,644,441)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:           Purchase of investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         10,624,847         9,884,531           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         (2,753,218)         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Financing Activities:           Proceeds from contributions restricted for:         1         45,033           Investment in endowment         564,870         145,033           Property, plant and equipment         628,407         1,513,852           Proceeds from new debt         2,552,344         (23,430)         (24,299)           Net cash provided by financing activities         3,722,191         1,634,586           Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents         319,645         (989,675)           Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year         48,500         1,038,175           Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year         33,881         17,544           Interest paid - expensed         31,046         - <t< td=""><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Net cash used by operating activities         (649,328)         (1,644,441)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities:         Purchase of investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         10,624,847         9,884,531           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         (2,753,218)         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Financing Activities:           Proceeds from contributions restricted for:           Investment in endowment         564,870         145,033           Property, plant and equipment         628,407         1,513,852           Proceeds from new debt         2,552,344         (24,299)           Repayment of principal on debt         (23,430)         (24,299)           Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents         319,645         (989,675)           Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year         48,500         1,038,175           Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year         \$368,145         \$48,500           Supplemental Information:         Interest paid - expensed         \$33,081         17,544           Interest paid - capitalized         31,046         -	- ·	•	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:         Purchase of investments       (10,097,466)       (10,470,138)         Proceeds from sales of investments       10,624,847       9,884,531         Purchase of property, plant and equipment       (3,280,599)       (394,213)         Net cash used by investing activities       (2,753,218)       (979,820)         Cash Flows from Financing Activities:         Proceeds from contributions restricted for:         Investment in endowment       564,870       145,033         Property, plant and equipment       628,407       1,513,852         Proceeds from new debt       2,552,344         Repayment of principal on debt       (23,430)       (24,299)         Net cash provided by financing activities       3,722,191       1,634,586         Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents       319,645       (989,675)         Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year       48,500       1,038,175         Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year       \$368,145       48,500         Supplemental Information:         Interest paid - expensed       \$33,081       \$17,544         Interest paid - capitalized       31,046       -			
Purchase of investments         (10,097,466)         (10,470,138)           Proceeds from sales of investments         10,624,847         9,884,531           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         (2,753,218)         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Financing Activities:           Proceeds from contributions restricted for:           Investment in endowment         564,870         145,033           Property, plant and equipment         628,407         1,513,852           Proceeds from new debt         2,552,344           Repayment of principal on debt         (23,430)         (24,299)           Net Locash provided by financing activities         3,722,191         1,634,586           Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents         319,645         (989,675)           Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year         48,500         1,038,175           Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year         \$ 368,145         \$ 48,500           Supplemental Information:         Interest paid - expensed         \$ 33,081         \$ 17,544           Interest paid - capitalized         31,046	Net cash used by operating activities	(649,328)	(1,644,441)
Proceeds from sales of investments         10,624,847         9,884,531           Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         (2,753,218)         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Financing Activities:         Proceeds from contributions restricted for:           Investment in endowment         564,870         145,033           Property, plant and equipment         628,407         1,513,852           Proceeds from new debt         2,552,344           Repayment of principal on debt         (23,430)         (24,299)           Net cash provided by financing activities         3,722,191         1,634,586           Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents         319,645         (989,675)           Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year         48,500         1,038,175           Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year         \$ 368,145         \$ 48,500           Supplemental Information:         Interest paid - expensed         \$ 33,081         \$ 17,544           Interest paid - capitalized         31,046         -	Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment         (3,280,599)         (394,213)           Net cash used by investing activities         (2,753,218)         (979,820)           Cash Flows from Financing Activities:           Proceeds from contributions restricted for:           Investment in endowment         564,870         145,033           Property, plant and equipment         628,407         1,513,852           Proceeds from new debt         2,552,344         (23,430)         (24,299)           Net cash provided by financing activities         3,722,191         1,634,586           Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents         319,645         (989,675)           Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year         48,500         1,038,175           Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year         \$ 368,145         \$ 48,500           Supplemental Information:           Interest paid - expensed         \$ 33,081         \$ 17,544           Interest paid - capitalized         31,046         -	Purchase of investments	(10,097,466)	(10,470,138)
Net cash used by investing activities       (2,753,218)       (979,820)         Cash Flows from Financing Activities:         Proceeds from contributions restricted for:       3564,870       145,033         Investment in endowment       628,407       1,513,852         Proceeds from new debt       2,552,344       2,552,344         Repayment of principal on debt       (23,430)       (24,299)         Net cash provided by financing activities       3,722,191       1,634,586         Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents       319,645       (989,675)         Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year       48,500       1,038,175         Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year       \$368,145       \$48,500         Supplemental Information:       \$33,081       \$17,544         Interest paid - expensed       \$31,046       -         Interest paid - capitalized       31,046       -	Proceeds from sales of investments	10,624,847	9,884,531
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:         Proceeds from contributions restricted for:       564,870       145,033         Investment in endowment       564,870       1,513,852         Proceeds from new debt       2,552,344         Repayment of principal on debt       (23,430)       (24,299)         Net cash provided by financing activities       3,722,191       1,634,586         Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents       319,645       (989,675)         Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year       48,500       1,038,175         Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year       \$ 368,145       \$ 48,500         Supplemental Information:       \$ 33,081       \$ 17,544         Interest paid - expensed       \$ 33,081       \$ 17,544         Interest paid - capitalized       31,046       -	Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(3,280,599)	(394,213)
Proceeds from contributions restricted for:         Investment in endowment       564,870       145,033         Property, plant and equipment       628,407       1,513,852         Proceeds from new debt       2,552,344         Repayment of principal on debt       (23,430)       (24,299)         Net cash provided by financing activities       3,722,191       1,634,586         Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents       319,645       (989,675)         Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year       48,500       1,038,175         Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year       \$ 368,145       \$ 48,500         Supplemental Information:       \$ 33,081       \$ 17,544         Interest paid - expensed       \$ 33,081       \$ 17,544         Interest paid - capitalized       31,046       -	Net cash used by investing activities	(2,753,218)	(979,820)
Investment in endowment       564,870       145,033         Property, plant and equipment       628,407       1,513,852         Proceeds from new debt       2,552,344         Repayment of principal on debt       (23,430)       (24,299)         Net cash provided by financing activities       3,722,191       1,634,586         Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents       319,645       (989,675)         Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year       48,500       1,038,175         Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year       \$ 368,145       \$ 48,500         Supplemental Information:       \$ 33,081       \$ 17,544         Interest paid - capitalized       \$ 31,046       -	Cash Flows from Financing Activities:		
Property, plant and equipment       628,407       1,513,852         Proceeds from new debt       2,552,344         Repayment of principal on debt       (23,430)       (24,299)         Net cash provided by financing activities       3,722,191       1,634,586         Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents       319,645       (989,675)         Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year       48,500       1,038,175         Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year       \$ 368,145       \$ 48,500         Supplemental Information:         Interest paid - expensed       \$ 33,081       \$ 17,544         Interest paid - capitalized       31,046       -	Proceeds from contributions restricted for:		
Proceeds from new debt       2,552,344         Repayment of principal on debt       (23,430)       (24,299)         Net cash provided by financing activities       3,722,191       1,634,586         Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents       319,645       (989,675)         Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year       48,500       1,038,175         Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year       \$ 368,145       \$ 48,500         Supplemental Information:       \$ 33,081       \$ 17,544         Interest paid - capitalized       \$ 31,046       -	Investment in endowment	564,870	145,033
Repayment of principal on debt       (23,430)       (24,299)         Net cash provided by financing activities       3,722,191       1,634,586         Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents       319,645       (989,675)         Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year       48,500       1,038,175         Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year       \$ 368,145       \$ 48,500         Supplemental Information:       Interest paid - expensed       \$ 33,081       \$ 17,544         Interest paid - capitalized       31,046       -	Property, plant and equipment	628,407	1,513,852
Net cash provided by financing activities 3,722,191 1,634,586  Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 319,645 (989,675)  Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year 48,500 1,038,175  Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year \$368,145 \$48,500  Supplemental Information:  Interest paid - expensed \$33,081 \$17,544  Interest paid - capitalized 31,046 -	Proceeds from new debt	2,552,344	
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year Supplemental Information: Interest paid - expensed Interest paid - capitalized  319,645 (989,675) (989,67	Repayment of principal on debt	(23,430)	(24,299)
Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year 48,500 1,038,175  Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year \$368,145 \$48,500  Supplemental Information:  Interest paid - expensed \$33,081 \$17,544 Interest paid - capitalized 31,046 -	Net cash provided by financing activities	3,722,191	1,634,586
Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year 48,500 1,038,175  Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year \$368,145 \$48,500  Supplemental Information:  Interest paid - expensed \$33,081 \$17,544 Interest paid - capitalized 31,046 -	Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	319,645	(989,675)
Supplemental Information:  Interest paid - expensed \$ 33,081 \$ 17,544 Interest paid - capitalized \$ 31,046 -	Cash and cash equivalents at Beginning of Year	48,500	
Supplemental Information:  Interest paid - expensed \$ 33,081 \$ 17,544 Interest paid - capitalized \$ 31,046 -	Cash and cash equivalents at End of Year	\$ 368,145	\$ 48,500
Interest paid - capitalized 31,046 -	Supplemental Information:		
Interest paid - capitalized 31,046 -	Interest paid - expensed	\$ 33,081	\$ 17,544
Total interest paid \$ 64,127 \$ 17,544		•	,
	Total interest paid	\$ 64,127	\$ 17,544

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2005

#### 1. Organization and Purpose:

St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary is a graduate professional school chartered and approved by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York and accredited nationally by the Association of Theological Schools. The Seminary's twofold mission is to prepare adequately educated clergy and leaders to serve the Orthodox faithful in this country and abroad, and to promote study and research in Orthodox theology, history and culture.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The significant accounting policies followed are described below to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements to the reader.

#### a. Accrual Basis Financial Statements

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis and conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and in accordance with the principles of not-for-profit accounting.

#### b. Net Assets

The net assets of the Seminary and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

- Unrestricted net assets include all resources which are not subject to donor-imposed restrictions
  of a more specific nature than those which only obligate the organization to utilize funds in
  furtherance of its mission.
- Temporarily restricted net assets carry specific, donor-imposed restrictions on the expenditure
  or other use of contributed funds. Temporary restrictions may expire either because certain
  actions are taken by the organization which fulfill the restrictions or because of the passage of
  time. Expirations of temporary restrictions on net assets (i.e., the donor-stipulated purpose has
  been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as reclassifications
  between the applicable classes of net assets.
- Permanently restricted net assets are those that are subject to donor-imposed restrictions which
  will never lapse, thus requiring that the funds be permanently retained. Generally, the donors of
  these funds permit the organization to use all or part of the income earned on related
  investments, and the net capital appreciation thereon, for general or specific purposes.

#### c. Prior Year Summarized Comparative Information

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total but not by net assets class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the organization's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2004, from which the summarized information was derived.

Continued

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2005

#### 2. Accounting Policies: (Continued)

#### d. Contributions

Contributions are recorded as revenue upon receipt of cash or unconditional promises to give (pledges). Contributions are considered available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor.

#### e. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Seminary includes cash on deposit, cash on hand and certificates of deposits with original maturities less than three months (if any) to be cash equivalents.

#### f. Investments

Investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair market values and all investments in debt securities are reported at fair market value, with gains and losses included in the statement of activities. Donated investments are reflected as contributions at their market values at date of receipt.

#### Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, determined by the first-in, first-out method.

#### h. Firm Pledges

Firm pledges are recognized as income in the year for which the pledge is made. Pledges that are expected to be received within one year are recorded at net realizable value. Pledges that are expected to be collected in future years are recorded at the present value of their estimated future cash flows. The discounts on those amounts are computed using risk-free interest rates applicable to the years in which the pledges are received. Amortization of the discounts is included in contribution revenue.

#### i. Land, Building and Equipment

Land, building and equipment are carried at cost or, if donated, at the fair market value on the date of the gift.

Assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings and improvements	30 - 40 years
Library books and media	5 - 10 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 10 years
Vehicles	5 years

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2005

#### 2. Accounting Policies: (Continued)

#### j. Annuity and Life Trust Payable

The Seminary established a gift annuity and life trust payable plan whereby donors may contribute assets in exchange for the right to receive an annual return during their lifetime. This transaction provides for a portion of the transfer to be considered a charitable contribution for income tax purposes. The difference between the amount of the annuity and the liability for future payments, determined on an actuarial basis, is recognized as income at the date of gift. The actuarial liability for annuity and life trust payable is evaluated annually (giving effect to investment income and payments to annuitants) and any surplus or deficiency is recognized as investment income.

#### k. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from their estimates.

#### 3. Pledges Receivable:

All pledged commitments have been made for the Capital Campaign.

Pledges are expected to be received as follows:

In less than one year	\$ 329,800
In one to five years	718,575
In over five years	21,100
Subtotal	1,069,475
Less: Unamortized discount	(110,418)
Net Pledges receivable	\$ 959,057

#### 4. Investments:

The cost and market values of securities as of June 30, 2005 are as follows:

		Market
	Cost	<u>Value</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,805,600	\$ 1,805,600
Mutual funds	338,335	363,444
Stocks	7,985,795	9,193,227
Bonds	2,262,646	2,265,220
Total	\$12,392,376	\$13,627,491

Continued

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2005

#### 4. Investments: (Continued)

Endowment and investment income are allocated based on pooling of investments and consist of the following:

Interest and dividend income	\$ 296,916
Investment fees	(83,195)
Realized gain on investments	517,269
Unrealized gain on investments	 (69,259)
	\$ 661,731

#### 5. Land, Building and Equipment:

A summary of land, building and equipment as of June 30, 2005, is as follows:

		Accumulated	
	Cost	<u>Depreciation</u>	<u>Net</u>
Land	\$ 740,744		\$ 740,744
Land improvements	649,602	\$ (102,315)	547,287
Buildings and improvements	13,237,297	(3,380,213)	9,857,084
Library books and media	963,804	(687,799)	276,005
Furniture and equipment	1,110,522	(634,694)	475,828
Vehicles	67,264	(67,264)	-
Construction in progress	3,511,835		3,511,835
	\$20,281,068	\$ (4,872,285)	\$15,408,783

#### 6. Mortgage Loans Payable:

Mortgage loan payable with variable interest at prime. Monthly payments	
of \$1,758 (interest and principal) are due through March 2017.	\$

\$ 188,740

Mortgage loan payable with variable interest at prime. Monthly payments of \$1,915 (interest and principal) are due through March 2017.

205,517

Note payable secured by endowment investments for the construction of student housing. The total available credit is \$3,500,000 of which \$947,656 is available to draw from as of June 30, 2005. Upon completion, the note is repayable in monthly principal payments of \$58,333 plus variable interest rate at LIBOR plus 1.9% and is due November 30, 2010.

2,552,344

\$2,946,601

Continued

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2005

#### 6. Mortgage Loans Payable: (Continued)

Principal payments on mortgages for the succeeding five years and thereafter are as follows:

Year ending June 30,	
2006	323,403
2007	537,210
2008	538,369
2009	539,578
2010	540,781
After 2010	467,260
	\$2,946,601

#### 7. Line of Credit - Bank:

The Seminary has an open line of credit of \$250,000 with a bank with no outstanding balance at June 30, 2005. The interest rate is prime plus 1%. The agreement expires December 2005.

#### 8. Temporarily Restricted Net Assets:

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes:

Construction projects	\$1,794,508
Scholarships	1,011,507
Student loans and assistance	7,512
Global ministry grants	36,000
Press Grant	47,130
Other	14,680
	\$2,911,337

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2005

#### 9. Functional Classification of Expenses:

Expenses are charged to program and supporting services on the basis of periodic time and expense studies. Allocation of total unrestricted expenses (with the inclusion of depreciation) for the year are as follows:

Program services:	
Instruction	\$ 1,210,369
Public service	59,356
Library	429,598
Student services	138,070
Theological research publications	29,836
Auxiliary enterprises	1,326,772
Total program services	3,194,001
Supporting services:	
General institutional	562,613
Development and communications	427,006
Total supporting services	989,619
Total expenses	\$ 4,183,620

#### 10. Retirement Plan:

The Seminary participates in the Orthodox Church in America pension plan which is a multi-employer plan. The plan provides defined benefits with participation available to all full time employees. The Seminary contributes 6% of each employee's salary, and the employee contributes 6%. The retirement benefit costs charged to expense amounted to \$58,291 in 2005.

#### 11. Internal Revenue Code Status:

The Seminary has been granted tax exempt status as a non-profit organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

#### 12. Concentration of Risk:

Significant concentration of credit risk arise from cash deposits in excess of federally insured amounts of \$100,000. Cash and cash equivalents held in one bank by the Seminary amounted to \$382,398 at June 30, 2005.

#### 13. Reclassification:

Certain amounts in the prior-year financial statements have been reclassified for comparative purposes to conform to the presentation in the current-year financial statements.

Concluded

# Schedule 1

# ST. VLADIMIR'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

# SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL POSTION JUNE 30, 2005 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2004

				LIFE		TO	TOTAL
	OPERATING	RESTRICTED	PLANT	TRUSTS	ENDOWMENTS	2005	2004
ASSETS:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 368,145					\$ 368,145	\$ 48,500
Accounts receivable (less allowance for							
doubtful accounts of and \$61,977 in 2005	0						1
\$43,181 m 2004	241,009					241,009	225,608
Pledges receivable			\$ 959,057		-	959,057	908,052
Prepaid expenses and security deposits	24,380					24,380	36,263
Inventory	756,437					756,437	605,695
Investments				\$ 187,820	\$13,439,671	13,627,491	13,706,862
Investments in property			33,333		88,789	122,122	100,000
Cash surrender value of life insurance	108,016					108,016	99,157
Land, building and equipment (at cost less							
accumulated depreciation of \$4,872,285 in							
2005 and \$4,370,292 in 2004)			15,408,783			15,408,783	12,651,408
Interfund receivable (payable)	(428,362)	\$ 105,322	343,481	77,413	(97,854)	1	
Total assets	\$1,069,625	\$105,322	\$16,744,654	\$265,233	\$13,430,606	\$31,615,440	\$28,381,545
CHANGE I MICHAEL MARK TO A							
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSES: Liabilities:							
Accounts payable and accrited expenses	\$ 56.653		\$ 500.854			202 257 \$07	\$ 88.255
Deferred revenue							
Mortoages navahle			2 946 601			2 946 601	417,687
Annuity and life trust payable			10060	\$219,403		219,403	219,403
Total liabilities	73,902		3,447,455	219,403		3,740,760	745,027
Net Assets:							
Unrestricted:							
Net investment in land, building and							
equipment			11,502,691			11,502,691	11,900,066
Board designated long-term investments					\$ 5,180,356	5,180,356	5,234,031
Undesignated	995,723		• .	8,560		1,050,824	1,257,330
Total unrestricted net assets	995,723		11,502,691	8,560	5,226,897	17,733,871	18,391,427
Temporarily restricted		\$ 105,322	1,794,508		1,011,507	2,911,337	2,579,955
Permanently restricted				37,270	7,192,202	7,229,472	6,665,136
Total net assets	995,723	105,322	13,297,199	45,830	13,430,606	27,874,680	27,636,518
Total liabilities and net assets	\$1,069,625	\$105,322	\$16,744,654	\$ 265,233	\$13,430,606	\$31,615,440	\$28,381,545

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

For the Year Ended June 30, 2006

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Statement of Financial Position	2.
Statement of Activities	3.
Statement of Cash Flows	4.
Notes to the Financial Statements	5.
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:	
Schedule of Financial Position	11.
Schedule of Activities - Unrestricted Net Assets	12.



Board of Trustees St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary Crestwood, New York

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of June 30, 2006 and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Seminary's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. The prior year summarized comparative information has been derived from the organization's June 30, 2005 financial statements and, in our report dated September 20, 2005, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of June 30, 2006 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in Schedule 1 and 2 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Lambrider, Lamos, Moulthrop, LLP

Montclair, NJ August 17, 2006

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION JUNE 30, 2006 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2005

	2006	2005
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 174,318	\$ 368,145
Accounts receivable (less allowance for doubtful		
accounts of \$71,420 in 2006; \$61,977 in 2005)	207,135	241,009
Pledges receivable	796,403	959,057
Prepaid expenses and security deposits	19,549	24,380
Inventory	768,466	756,437
Investments	12,951,251	13,627,491
Investment in property	122,122	122,122
Cash surrender value of life insurance	116,132	108,016
Land, building and equipment (at cost less accumulated		
depreciation of \$5,425,442 in 2006; \$4,872,285 in 2005)	17,083,081	15,408,783
Total assets	\$ 32,238,457	\$ 31,615,440
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		•
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 310,782	\$ 557,507
Deferred revenue	25,077	17 <b>,249</b>
Mortgages payable	4,022,498	2,946,601
Annuity and life trust payable	183,947	219,403
Total liabilities	4,542,304	3,740,760
Net Assets:		
Unrestricted:		
Net investment in land, building and equipment	\$ 12,865,903	\$ 11,502,691
Board designated long-term investments	4,315,640	5,180,356
Undesignated	1,144,034	1,050,824
Total unrestricted net assets	18,325,577	17,733,871
Temporarily Restricted	2,056,614	2,911,337
Permanently restricted	7,313,962	7,229,472
Total net assets	27,696,153	27,874,680
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 32,238,457	\$ 31,615,440

#### STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005

		TEMPORARILY	PERMANENTLY	TOTAL	
	UNRESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	<u>2006</u>	2005
Income and Releases:					
Tuition and fees	\$ 642,597			\$ 642,597	\$ 630,154
Less scholarship and financial aid	(364,461)			(364,461)	(348,667)
Net tuition and fees	278,136			278,136	281,487
Gifts and grants	552,649	\$ 690,844	\$ 93,256	1,336,749	1,863,185
Endowment income		647,312		647,312	416,239
Investment income	340,283	3,052	(8,766)	334,569	245,492
Subscriptions income	24,402			24,402	36,638
Summer institute income	32,980			32,980	30,491
Orthodox Education Day	62,169			62,169	50,831
Auxiliary enterprises	1,505,107			1,505,107	1,447,592
Other income	28,382			28,382	49,827
Total income before net assets				-	
released from restrictions	2,824,108	1,341,208	84,490	4,249,806	4,421,782
Net assets released from restrictions:					
Satisfactions of programs restrictions	2,195,931	(2,195,931)		-	_
Total income and releases	5,020,039	(854,723)	84,490	4,249,806	4,421,782
Expenses:					
Educational and general:					
Instruction	712,846			712,846	918,987
Public service	26,872			26,872	18,678
Library	144,159			144,159	146,305
Student services	133,939			133,939	92,023
Theological research publications	26,848			26,848	24,467
Operation and maintenance of plant	602,324			602,324	552,683
General institutional expense	935,718			935,718	813,030
Interest expense	157,440			157,440	33,081
Auxiliary enterprises	1,097,430			1,097,430	1,061,142
Total expenses	3,837,576			3,837,576	3,660,396
Change in Net Assets Before Depreciation	1,182,463	(854,723)	84,490	412,230	761,386
Depreciation	(590,757)	(55 1,720)	01,120	(590,757)	(523,224)
•		(954.722)	84.400		
Change in Net Assets	591,706	(854,723)	84,490	(178,527)	238,162
Net Assets at Beginning of Year	17,733,871	2,911,337	7,229,472	27,874,680	27,636,518
Net Assets at End of Year	\$18,325,577	\$2,056,614	\$7,313,962	\$27,696,153	\$27,874,680

#### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005

	<u>2006</u>	2005
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Change in net assets	\$ (178,527)	\$ 238,162
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to		
net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	590,757	523,224
Contributions restricted for long-term investment	(709,771)	(1,193,277)
Realized and unrealized (gains) loss on investments	(785,411)	(448,010)
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable	33,874	(15,401)
Pledges receivable	162,654	(51,005)
Prepaid expenses and security deposits	4,831	11,883
Inventory	(12,029)	(150,742)
Investment in property	-	(22,122)
Cash surrender value of life insurance	(8,116)	(8,859)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable	(246,725)	469,252
Deferred Revenue	7,828	(2,433)
Annuity and life trust payable	(35,456)	
Net cash used by operating activities	(1,176,091)	(649,328)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Purchase of investments	(9,266,265)	(10,097,466)
Proceeds from sales of investments	10,727,916	10,624,847
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(2,265,055)	(3,280,599)
Net cash used by investing activities	(803,404)	(2,753,218)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:		
Proceeds from contributions restricted for:		
Investment in endowment	93,256	564,870
Property, plant and equipment	616,515	628,407
Proceeds from new debt	1,097,655	2,552,344
Repayment of principal on debt	(21,758)	(23,430)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,785,668	3,722,191
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(193,827)	319,645
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	368,145	48,500
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 174,318	\$ 368,145
Supplemental Information:		
Interest paid - expensed	\$ 157,440	\$ 33,081
Interest paid - capitalized	74,757	31,046
Total interest paid	\$ 232,197	\$ 64,127

Exhibit C

See notes to the financial statements

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2006

#### 1. Organization and Purpose:

St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary is a graduate professional school chartered and approved by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York and accredited nationally by the Association of Theological Schools. The Seminary's twofold mission is to prepare adequately educated clergy and leaders to serve the Orthodox faithful in this country and abroad, and to promote study and research in Orthodox theology, history and culture.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The significant accounting policies followed are described below to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements to the reader.

#### a. Accrual Basis Financial Statements

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis and conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and in accordance with the principles of not-for-profit accounting.

#### b. Net Assets

The net assets of the Seminary and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

- Unrestricted net assets include all resources which are not subject to donor-imposed restrictions
  of a more specific nature than those which only obligate the organization to utilize funds in
  furtherance of its mission.
- Temporarily restricted net assets carry specific, donor-imposed restrictions on the expenditure
  or other use of contributed funds. Temporary restrictions may expire either because certain
  actions are taken by the organization which fulfill the restrictions or because of the passage of
  time. Expirations of temporary restrictions on net assets (i.e., the donor-stipulated purpose has
  been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as reclassifications
  between the applicable classes of net assets.
- Permanently restricted net assets are those that are subject to donor-imposed restrictions which will never lapse, thus requiring that the funds be permanently retained. Generally, the donors of these funds permit the organization to use all or part of the income earned on related investments, and the net capital appreciation thereon, for general or specific purposes.

#### c. Prior Year Summarized Comparative Information

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total but not by net assets class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the organization's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2005, from which the summarized information was derived.

Continued

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2006

#### 2. Accounting Policies: (Continued)

#### d. Contributions

Contributions are recorded as revenue upon receipt of cash or unconditional promises to give (pledges). Contributions are considered available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor.

#### e. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Seminary includes cash on deposit, cash on hand and certificates of deposits with original maturities less than three months (if any) to be cash equivalents.

#### f. Investments

Investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair market values and all investments in debt securities are reported at fair market value, with gains and losses included in the statement of activities. Donated investments are reflected as contributions at their market values at date of receipt.

#### g. Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, determined by the first-in, first-out method.

#### h. Firm Pledges

Firm pledges are recognized as income in the year for which the pledge is made. Pledges that are expected to be received within one year are recorded at net realizable value. Pledges that are expected to be collected in future years are recorded at the present value of their estimated future cash flows. The discounts on those amounts are computed using risk-free interest rates applicable to the years in which the pledges are received. Amortization of the discounts is included in contribution revenue.

#### i. Land, Building and Equipment

Land, building and equipment are carried at cost or, if donated, at the fair market value on the date of the gift.

Assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings and improvements	30 - 40 years
Library books and media	5 - 10 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 10 years
Vehicles	5 years

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2006

### 2. Accounting Policies: (Continued)

### j. Annuity and Life Trust Payable

The Seminary established a gift annuity and life trust payable plan whereby donors may contribute assets in exchange for the right to receive an annual return during their lifetime. This transaction provides for a portion of the transfer to be considered a charitable contribution for income tax purposes. The difference between the amount of the annuity and the liability for future payments, determined on an actuarial basis, is recognized as income at the date of gift. The actuarial liability for annuity and life trust payable is evaluated annually (giving effect to investment income and payments to annuitants) and any surplus or deficiency is recognized as investment income.

### k. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from their estimates.

### 3. Pledges Receivable:

All pledged commitments have been made for the Capital Campaign.

Pledges are expected to be received as follows:

In less than one year	\$ 335,300
In one to five years	507,769
In over five years	38,000
Subtotal	881,069
Less: unamortized discount	(84,666)
Net pledges receivable	\$ 796,403

### 4. Investments:

The cost and market values of securities as of June 30, 2006 are as follows:

	Cost	Market <u>Value</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 863,619	\$ 863,619
Mutual funds	340,467	359,993
Stocks	9,059,475	10,234,230
Bonds	1,504,377	1,493,409
Total	\$11,767,938	\$12,951,251

Continued

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2006

### 4. Investments: (Continued)

Endowment and investment income are allocated based on pooling of investments and consist of the following:

Interest and dividend income	\$282,431
Investment fees	(85,961)
Realized gain on investments	838,372
Unrealized loss on investments	_(52,961)
	\$981,881

### 5. Land, Building and Equipment:

A summary of land, building and equipment as of June 30, 2006, is as follows:

		Accumulated	
	<u>Cost</u>	<b>Depreciation</b>	<u>Net</u>
Land	\$ 740,744		\$ 740,744
Land improvements	649,602	\$ (118,555)	531,047
Buildings and improvements	18,901,799	(3,796,445)	15,105,354
Library books and media	989,611	(713,282)	276,329
Furniture and equipment	1,144,452	(729,896)	414,556
Vehicles	67,264	(67,264)	-
Construction in progress	15,051	·	15,051
	\$22,508,523	\$ (5,425,442)	\$17,083,081

### 6. Mortgage Loans Payable:

Mortgage loan payable with variable interest at prime. Monthly payments of \$1,758 (interest and principal) are due through March 2017.	\$	178,324
Mortgage loan payable with variable interest at prime. Monthly payments of \$1,915 (interest and principal) are due through March 2017.		194,174
Note payable secured by endowment investments for the construction of student housing. The total available credit is \$3,500,000 of which \$0 is available to draw from as of June 30, 2006. Upon completion, the note is repayable in monthly principal payments of \$58,333 plus variable interest rate		
at LIBOR plus 1.9% and is due November 30, 2010.	3	,500,000

Continued

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2006

### 6. Mortgage Loans Payable: (Continued)

Open line of credit for \$250,000 with a bank with an available balance of \$100,000 as of June 30, 2006. Interest rate is prime plus 1% and expires December 2006.

150,000

\$4,022,498

Principal payments on mortgages for the succeeding five years and thereafter are as follows:

Year ending June 30,	
2007	238,424
2008	115,412
2009	122,953
2010	131,006
2011	139,604
After 2011	3,275,099
	\$4,022,498

### 7. Temporarily Restricted Net Assets:

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes:

Time restricted	\$ 796,403
Scholarships	1,185,149
Student loans and assistance	7,788
Global ministry grants	8,324
Press grant	47,130
Other	11,820
	\$2,056,614

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2006

### 8. Functional Classification of Expenses:

Expenses are charged to program and supporting services on the basis of periodic time and expense studies. Allocation of total unrestricted expenses (with the inclusion of depreciation) for the year are as follows:

Program services:	
Instruction	\$ 1,045,561
Public service	81,341
Library	469,887
Student services	193,585
Theological research publications	32,026
Auxiliary enterprises	1,486,098
Total program services	3,308,498
Supporting services:	
General institutional	807,184
Development and communications	312,651
Total supporting services	1,119,835
Total expenses	\$ 4,428,333

### 9. Retirement Plan:

The Seminary participates in the Orthodox Church in America pension plan which is a multi-employer plan. The plan provides defined benefits with participation available to all full time employees. The Seminary contributes 6% of each employee's salary, and the employee contributes 6%. The retirement benefit costs charged to expense amounted to \$66,401 in 2006.

### 10. Internal Revenue Code Status:

The Seminary has been granted tax exempt status as a non-profit organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

### 11. Concentration of Risk:

Significant concentration of credit risk arise from cash deposits in excess of federally insured amounts of \$100,000. Cash and cash equivalents held in one bank by the Seminary amounted to \$189,085 at June 30, 2006.

### 12. Reclassification:

Certain amounts in the prior-year financial statements have been reclassified for comparative purposes to conform to the presentation in the current-year financial statements.

Concluded

# Schedule 1

# ST. VLADIMIR'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

# SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL POSITION JUNE 30, 2006 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2005

				LIFE		TO	TOTAL
	<b>OPERATING</b>	RESTRICTED	PLANT	TRUSTS	ENDOWMENTS	2006	2005
ASSETS:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 174,318					\$ 174,318	\$ 368,145
doubtful accounts of \$71,420 in 2006	1						
2002 m // 6/198 pur	207,135					207,135	241,009
Piedges receivable			\$ 796,403			796,403	959,057
Prepaid expenses and security deposits	19,549					19,549	24,380
Inventory	768,466					768,466	756,437
Investments	57,900	-		\$ 150,702	\$12,742,649	12,951,251	13,627,491
Investments in property			33,333		88,789	122,122	122,122
Cash surrender value of life insurance	116,132					116,132	108,016
Land, building and equipment (at cost less							
accumulated depreciation of \$5,425,442 in							
2006 and \$4,872,285 in 2005)			17,083,081			17,083,081	15,408,783
Interfund receivable (payable)	(144,188)	\$ 75,062		63,887	5,239	•	
Total assets	\$1,199,312	\$ 75,062	\$17,912,817	\$214,589	\$12,836,677	\$32,238,457	\$31,615,440
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSES:							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 116,102		\$ 194,680			\$ 310,782	\$ 557.507
Deferred revenue	25,077						
Mortgages payable			4,022,498			4,022,498	2,946,601
Annuity and life trust payable				\$ 183,947		183,947	219,403
Total liabilities	141,179		4,217,178	183,947		4,542,304	3,740,760
Net Assets:							
Unrestricted:							
Net investment in land, building and							
equipment			12,865,903			12,865,903	11,502,691
Board designated long-term investments					\$ 4,315,640	4,315,640	5,180,356
Undesignated	1,058,133		33,333	2,138	50,430	1,144,034	1,050,824
Total unrestricted net assets	1,058,133		12,899,236	2,138	4,366,070	18,325,577	17.733.871
Temporarily restricted		\$ 75,062	796,403		1,185,149	2,056,614	2,911,337
Permanently restricted		!		28,504	7,285,458	7,313,962	7,229,472
Total net assets	1,058,133	75,062	13,695,639	30,642	12,836,677	27,696,153	27,874,680
Total liabilities and net assets	\$1,199,312	\$ 75,062	\$17,912,817	\$214,589	\$12,836,677	\$32,238,457	\$31,615,440

# SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES – UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006

	OPERATING	RESTRICTED	I <u>PLANT</u>	LIFE INCOME TRUSTS	ENDOWMENT	TOTAL UNRESTRICTED
Income and Releases:						
Tuition and fees	\$ 642,597					\$ 642,597
Less scholarship and financial aid	(70,722)	\$ (69,319)			\$ (224,420)	(364,461)
Net tuition and fees	571,875	(69,319)	•		(224,420)	278,136
Gifts and grants	535,149	, , ,			17,500	552,649
Endowment income						•
Investment income	(5,259)			\$ (6,422)	351,964	340,283
Subscriptions income	24,402					24,402
Summer institute income	32,980					32,980
Orthodox Education Day	62,169					62,169
Auxiliary enterprises	1,505,107					1,505,107
Other income	28,382					28,382
Total income before net assets						
released from restrictions	2,754,805	(69,319)		(6,422)	145,044	2,824,108
Net assets released from restrictions:						
Satisfactions of program restrictions		104,589	\$ 1,617,672		473,670	2,195,931
Total income and releases	2,754,805	35,270	1,617,672	(6,422)	618,714	5,020,039
Expenses:						
Educational and general:						
Instruction	712,846					712,846
Public service	26,872					26,872
Library	144,159					144,159
Student services	129,215	4,724				133,939
Theological research publications	26,848					26,848
Operation and maintenance of plant	602,324					602,324
General institutional expense	820,409	24,406	90,903			935,718
Interest expense	157,440					157,440
Auxiliary enterprises	1,091,290	6,140				1,097,430
Total expenses	3,711,403	35,270	90,903		-	3,837,576
Change in Net Assets Before Transfers and Depreciation:	(956,598)		1,526,769	(6,422)	618,714	1,182,463
Transfer for fixed asset additions	(536,090)		536,090			-
Transfer for principal proceeds on loans	1,097,656		(1,097,656)			-
Transfer for principal payment on loans	(21,758)		21,758			-
Transfer from endowments	479,200		1,000,341		(1,479,541)	-
Depreciation			(590,757)			(590,757)
Change in Net Assets	62,410	-	1,396,545	(6,422)	(860,827)	591,706
Net Assets at Beginning of Year	995,723		11,502,691	8,560	5,226,897	17,733,871
Net Assets at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,058,133</u>	<u>\$</u>	\$12,899,236	\$ 2,138	\$ 4,366,070	\$ 18,325,577

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

For the Year Ended June 30, 2007

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Statement of Financial Position	2.
Statement of Activities	3.
Statement of Cash Flows	4.
Notes to the Financial Statements	5.
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:	
Schedule of Financial Position	11.
Schedule of Activities – Unrestricted Net Assets	12.

Board of Trustees St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary Crestwood, New York

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of June 30, 2007 and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Seminary's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. The prior year summarized comparative information has been derived from the organization's June 30, 2006 financial statements and, in our report dated August 17, 2006, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of June 30, 2007 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in Schedule 1 and 2 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Lambrides, Larros, Moulthrow, LEP

Montclair, NJ October 18, 2007



Board of Trustees St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary Crestwood, New York

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the accompanying statement of financial position of St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of June 30, 2007 and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Seminary's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. The prior year summarized comparative information has been derived from the organization's June 30, 2006 financial statements and, in our report dated August 17, 2006, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary as of June 30, 2007 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in Schedule 1 and 2 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Lambrides, Lamos, Moulthrop, LEP

Montclair, NJ October 18, 2007

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION JUNE 30, 2007 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2006

A COPPETE	<u>2007</u>	2006
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 107,024	\$ 174,318
Accounts receivable (less allowance for doubtful		
accounts of \$97,399 in 2007; \$71,420 in 2006)	198,027	207,135
Pledges receivable	352,817	796,403
Prepaid expenses and security deposits	21,510	19,549
Inventory	752,830	768,466
Investments	15,345,356	12,951,251
Investment in property	122,122	122,122
Cash surrender value of life insurance	123,268	116,132
Land, building and equipment (at cost less accumulated		
depreciation of \$5,967,435 in 2007; \$5,425,442 in 2006)	16,724,989	17,083,081
Total assets	\$ 33,747,943	\$ 32,238,457
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Liabilities:	•	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 119,025	\$ 310,782
Deferred revenue	4,504	25,077
Mortgages payable	3,818,948	4,022,498
Annuity and life trust payable	183,947	183,947
Total liabilities	4,126,424	4,542,304
Net Assets:		
Unrestricted:		
Net investment in land, building and equipment	\$ 12,834,041	\$ 12,865,903
Board designated long-term investments	5,897,520	4,315,640
Undesignated	489,781	1,144,034
Total unrestricted net assets	19,221,342	18,325,577
Temporarily Restricted	2,766,975	2,056,614
Permanently restricted	7,633,202	7,313,962
Total net assets	29,621,519	27,696,153
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 33,747,943	\$ 32,238,457

### STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006

		TEMPORARILY	PERMANENTLY	<u> </u>	TAL
	UNRESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	<u>2007</u>	2006
Income and Releases:					
Tuition and fees	\$ 686,110			\$ 686,110	\$ 642,597
Less scholarship and financial aid	(272,164)			(272,164)	(364,461)
Net tuition and fees	413,946			413,946	278,136
Gifts and grants	1,653,925	\$ 128,611	\$ 319,240	2,101,776	1,336,749
Endowment income		1,541,776		1,541,776	647,312
Investment income	854,222			854,222	334,569
Subscriptions income	29,750			29,750	24,402
Summer institute income	25,685			25,685	32,980
Orthodox Education Day	28,011			28,011	62,169
Auxiliary enterprises	1,394,641			1,394,641	1,505,107
Other income	43,640			43,640	28,382
Total income before net assets				-	
released from restrictions	4,443,820	1,670,387	319,240	6,433,447	4,249,806
Net assets released from restrictions:					
Satisfactions of programs restrictions	960,026	(960,026)			-
Total income and releases	5,403,846	710,361	319,240	6,433,447	4,249,806
Expenses:					
Educational and general:					
Instruction	839,010			839,010	712,846
Public service	30,169			30,169	26,872
Library	152,199			152,199	144,159
Student services	135,729			135,729	133,939
Theological research publications	36,030			36,030	26,848
Operation and maintenance of plant	617,501			617,501	602,324
General institutional expense	773,862			773,862	935,718
Interest expense	297,834			297,834	157,440
Auxiliary enterprises	962,991			962,991	1,097,430
Total expenses	3,845,325		-	3,845,325	3,837,576
Change in Net Assets Before Depreciation	1,558,521	710,361	319,240	2,588,122	412,230
Depreciation	(662,756)			(662,756)	(590,757)
Change in Net Assets	895,765	710,361	319,240	1,925,366	(178,527)
Net Assets at Beginning of Year	18,325,577	2,056,614	7,313,962	27,696,153	27,874,680
Net Assets at End of Year	\$19,221,342	\$2,766,975	\$7,633,202	\$29,621,519	\$27,696,153

### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006

	2007	2006
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	<del></del>	
Change in net assets	\$ 1,925,366	\$ (178,527)
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to		,
net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	662,756	590,757
Contributions restricted for long-term investment	(328,393)	(709,771)
Realized and unrealized (gains) loss on investments	(2,246,995)	(785,411)
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable	9,108	33,874
Pledges receivable	443,586	162,654
Prepaid expenses and security deposits	(1,961)	4,831
Inventory	15,636	(12,029)
Investment in property		_
Cash surrender value of life insurance	(7,136)	(8,116)
Increase (decrease) in:		, ,
Accounts payable	(191,757)	(246,725)
Deferred Revenue	(20,573)	7,828
Annuity and life trust payable		(35,456)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	259,637	(1,176,091)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Purchase of investments	(11,070,641)	(9,266,265)
Proceeds from sales of investments	10,923,531	10,727,916
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(304,664)	(2,265,055)
Net cash used by investing activities	(451,774)	(803,404)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:		
Proceeds from contributions restricted for:		
Investment in endowment	319,240	93,256
Property, plant and equipment	9,153	616,515
Proceeds from new debt	131,460	1,097,655
Repayment of principal on debt	(335,010)	(21,758)
Net cash provided by financing activities	124,843	1,785,668
Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(67,294)	(193,827)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	174,318	368,145
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 107,024	\$ 174,318
Supplemental Information:		
Interest paid - expensed	\$ 297,834	\$ 157,440
Interest paid - capitalized	Ψ <i>231</i> ,03 <del>4</del>	74,757
Total interest paid	\$ 297,834	\$ 232,197
TO AME WYAND AND AND	Ψ 20,1007	- 2020,171

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2007

### 1. Organization and Purpose:

St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary is a graduate professional school chartered and approved by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York and accredited nationally by the Association of Theological Schools. The Seminary's twofold mission is to prepare adequately educated clergy and leaders to serve the Orthodox faithful in this country and abroad, and to promote study and research in Orthodox theology, history and culture.

### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The significant accounting policies followed are described below to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements to the reader.

### a. Accrual Basis Financial Statements

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis and conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and in accordance with the principles of not-for-profit accounting.

### b. Net Assets

The net assets of the Seminary and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

- Unrestricted net assets include all resources which are not subject to donor-imposed restrictions
  of a more specific nature than those which only obligate the organization to utilize funds in
  furtherance of its mission.
- Temporarily restricted net assets carry specific, donor-imposed restrictions on the expenditure or other use of contributed funds. Temporary restrictions may expire either because certain actions are taken by the organization which fulfill the restrictions or because of the passage of time. Expirations of temporary restrictions on net assets (i.e., the donor-stipulated purpose has been fulfilled and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed) are reported as reclassifications between the applicable classes of net assets.
- Permanently restricted net assets are those that are subject to donor-imposed restrictions which
  will never lapse, thus requiring that the funds be permanently retained. Generally, the donors of
  these funds permit the organization to use all or part of the income earned on related
  investments, and the net capital appreciation thereon, for general or specific purposes.

### c. Prior Year Summarized Comparative Information

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total but not by net assets class. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the organization's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2006, from which the summarized information was derived.

Continued

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2007

### 2. Accounting Policies: (Continued)

### d. Contributions

Contributions are recorded as revenue upon receipt of cash or unconditional promises to give (pledges). Contributions are considered available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor.

### e. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Seminary includes cash on deposit, cash on hand and certificates of deposits with original maturities less than three months (if any) to be cash equivalents.

### f. Investments

Investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair market values and all investments in debt securities are reported at fair market value, with gains and losses included in the statement of activities. Donated investments are reflected as contributions at their market values at date of receipt.

### g. Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, determined by the first-in, first-out method.

### h. Firm Pledges

Firm pledges are recognized as income in the year for which the pledge is made. Pledges that are expected to be received within one year are recorded at net realizable value. Pledges that are expected to be collected in future years are recorded at the present value of their estimated future cash flows. The discounts on those amounts are computed using risk-free interest rates applicable to the years in which the pledges are received. Amortization of the discounts is included in contribution revenue.

### i. Land, Building and Equipment

Land, building and equipment are carried at cost or, if donated, at the fair market value on the date of the gift.

Assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings and improvements	30 - 40 years
Library books and media	5 - 10 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 10 years
Vehicles	5 years

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2007

### 2. Accounting Policies: (Continued)

### j. Annuity and Life Trust Payable

The Seminary established a gift annuity and life trust payable plan whereby donors may contribute assets in exchange for the right to receive an annual return during their lifetime. This transaction provides for a portion of the transfer to be considered a charitable contribution for income tax purposes. The difference between the amount of the annuity and the liability for future payments, determined on an actuarial basis, is recognized as income at the date of gift. The actuarial liability for annuity and life trust payable is evaluated annually (giving effect to investment income and payments to annuitants) and any surplus or deficiency is recognized as investment income.

### k. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from their estimates.

### 3. Pledges Receivable:

All pledged commitments have been made for the Capital Campaign.

Pledges are expected to be received as follows:

In less than one year	\$ 150,300
In one to five years	271,736
In over five years	24,000
Subtotal	446,036
Less: Allowance for uncollectable pledges	(44,604)
Less: unamortized discount	(48,615)
Net pledges receivable	\$ 352,817

### 4. Investments:

The cost and market values of securities as of June 30, 2007 are as follows:

	Cost	Market <u>Value</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,575,338	\$ 2,575,338
Mutual funds	79,834	123,871
Stocks	8,497,849	11,046,958
Bonds	1,568,216	1,599,189
Total	\$12,721,237	\$15,345,356

Continued

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2007

### 4. Investments: (Continued)

Endowment and investment income are allocated based on pooling of investments and consist of the following:

Interest and dividend income	\$ 241,279
Investment fees	(92,276)
Realized gain on investments	806,187
Unrealized gain on investments	1,440,808
	\$2,395,998

### 5. Seminary Plant:

A summary of land, building and equipment as of June 30, 2007, is as follows:

	•	Accumulated	
	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Depreciation</u>	<u>Net</u>
Land	\$ 740,744		\$ 740,744
Land improvements	649,602	\$ (134,795)	514,807
Buildings and improvements	19,139,166	(4,286,415)	14,852,751
Library books and media	1,011,071	(746,179)	264,892
Furniture and equipment	1,084,577	(732,782)	351,795
Vehicles	67,264	(67,264)	
	\$22,692,424	\$ (5,967,435)	\$16,724,989

### 6. Mortgage Loans Payable:

Mortgage loan payable with variable interest at prime. Monthly payments of \$2,089 (interest and principal) are due through March 2017.	\$	167,762
Mortgage loan payable with variable interest at prime. Monthly payments of \$2,275(interest and principal) are due through March 2017.		182,674
Mortgage loan payable with variable interest at LIBOR +1.9%. Monthly payments of \$27,926 (interest and principal) with final balloon payment due October 2013.	3	,445,791
Note payable for purchase of equipment with interest at 9.25%. Monthly payment of \$874 (interest and principal) and due August 2009.		22,721

Continued

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2007

### 6. Mortgage Loans Payable: (Continued)

Open line of credit for \$500,000 with a bank with an available balance of \$500,000 as of June 30, 2007. Interest rate is prime plus 1%.

\$3,818,948

Principal payments on mortgages for the succeeding five years and thereafter are as follows:

Year ending June 30,	
2008	117,294
2009	127,145
2010	127,551
2011	135,644
2012	146,258
After 2012	3,165,056
	\$3,818,948

### 7. Temporarily Restricted Net Assets:

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes:

Time restricted	\$ 352,817
Scholarships	2,279,810
Student loans and assistance	10,571
Global ministry grants	8,359
Press grant	47,130
Library	50,725
Other	17,563
	\$2,766,975

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2007

### 8. Functional Classification of Expenses:

Expenses are charged to program and supporting services on the basis of periodic time and expense studies. Allocation of total unrestricted expenses (with the inclusion of depreciation) for the year are as follows:

Program services:	
Instruction	\$ 1,223,036
Public service	96,056
Library	529,488
Student services	206,666
Theological research publications	41,080
Auxiliary enterprises	1,420,033
Total program services	3,516,359
Supporting services:	
General institutional	794,860
Development and communications	196,862
Total supporting services	991,722
Total expenses	\$ 4,508,081

### 9. Retirement Plan:

The Seminary participates in the Orthodox Church in America pension plan which is a multi-employer plan. The plan provides defined benefits with participation available to all full time employees. The Seminary contributes 6% of each employee's salary, and the employee contributes 6%. The retirement benefit costs charged to expense amounted to \$66,401 in 2007.

### 10. Internal Revenue Code Status:

The Seminary has been granted tax exempt status as a non-profit organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

### 11. Concentration of Risk:

Significant concentration of credit risk arise from cash deposits in excess of federally insured amounts of \$100,000. Cash and cash equivalents held in one bank by the Seminary amounted to \$189,085 at June 30, 2007.

# Schedule 1

# ST. VLADIMIR'S ORTHODOX THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

# SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL POSITION JUNE 30, 2007 WITH SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AS OF JUNE 30, 2006

				LIFE INCOME		TOT	TOTAL
ASSETS:	OPERATING	RESTRICTED	PLANT	TRUSTS	ENDOWMENTS	2007	2006
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 107,024					\$ 107.024	\$ 174.318
Accounts receivable (less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$07,300 in 2007							
and \$71,420 in 2006	198 027					000	1
Pledges receivable	60 44		\$ 352.817			198,027	207,135
Prepaid expenses and security deposits	21,510					21,617	10 540
Inventory	752,830					752 830	19,549
Investments				\$186,516	\$15.158.840	15 345 356	12 051 251
Investments in property	,		33,333		88,789	122,122	122,122
Cash surrender value of life insurance  I and building and equipment (at 5004 loca	123,268					123,268	116,132
accumulated depreciation of \$5,967,435 in							
2007 and \$5,425,442 in 2006)			16.724 989			16 724 000	13 000 001
Interfund receivable (payable)	(796,325)	\$179,333	707112164	50.273	566 719	10,724,989	17,083,081
Total assets	\$ 406,334	\$179,333	\$17,111,139	\$236,789	\$15,814,348	\$33,747,943	\$32,238,457
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSES:							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 47,025		\$ 72,000			\$ 119.025	210 703
Deferred revenue	4,504		•				
Mortgages payable			3,818,948			3,818,948	4.022.498
Annuity and life trust payable				\$183,947		183.947	183.947
Total liabilities	51,529		3,890,948	183,947		4 126 424	4 542 304
Net Assets:							
Unrestricted:							
Net investment in land, building and							
equipment			12.834.041			12 834 041	12 065 002
Board designated long-term investments					\$ 5.897.520	5 897 520	4315640
Undesignated	354,805		33,333	24,338		489.781	1,144,034
Total unrestricted net assets	354,805		12,867,374	24.338	5.974.825	19 221 342	18 325 577
Temporarily restricted		\$ 179,333	352,817		2,234,825	2.766.975	2.056.614
remaining resurcted				28,504	7,604,698	7.633,202	7313 962
Total net assets	354,805	179,333	13,220,191	52,842	15,814,348	29.621.519	27 696 153
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 406,334	\$ 179,333	\$17,111,139	\$ 236,789	\$15,814,348	\$33,747,943	\$32,238,457

# SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES – UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007

	<u>OPERATING</u>	RESTRICTED	PLANT	LIFE INCOME	ENDOWMENT	TOTAL UNRESTRICTED
Income and Releases:	<del>-</del>	-				
Tuition and fees	\$ 686,110					\$ 686,110
Less scholarship and financial aid	(30,376)	\$ (8,188)			\$ (233,600)	(272,164)
Net tuition and fees	655,734	(8,188)			(233,600)	413,946
Gifts and grants	649,285				1,004,640	1,653,925
Investment income	(6,393)			\$22,200	838,415	854,222
Subscriptions income	29,750					29,750
Summer institute income	25,685					25,685
Orthodox Education Day	28,011					28,011
Auxiliary enterprises	1,394,641					1,394,641
Other income	43,640					43,640
Total income before net assets						
released from restrictions	2,820,353	(8,188)		22,200	1,609,455	4,443,820
Net assets released from restrictions:						
Satisfactions of program restrictions		15,187	\$ 452,739		492,100	960,026
Total income and releases	2,820,353	6,999	452,739	22,200	2,101,555	5,403,846
Expenses:						
Educational and general:						
Instruction	839,010					839,010
Public service	30,169					30,169
Library	152,199					152,199
Student services	132,988	2,741				135,729
Theological research publications	36,030					36,030
Operation and maintenance of plant	617,501					617,501
General institutional expense	749,947	4,258	19,657			773,862
Interest expense	297,834					297,834
Auxiliary enterprises	962,991					962,991
Total expenses	3,818,669	6,999	19,657			3,845,325
Change in Net Assets Before Transfers						-
and Depreciation:	(998,316)		433,082	22,200	2,101,555	1,558,521
Transfer for fixed asset additions	5,739		(5,739)			-
Transfer for principal proceeds on loans	31,460		(31,460)			-
Transfer for principal payment on loans	(235,011)		235,011			-
Transfer from endowments	492,800				(492,800)	-
Depreciation			(662,756)			(662,756)
Change in Net Assets	(703,328)	-	(31,862)	22,200	1,608,755	895,765
Net Assets at Beginning of Year	1,058,133		12,899,236	2,138	4,366,070	18,325,577
Net Assets at End of Year	\$ 354,805	<u>s -</u>	\$12,867,374	\$24,338	\$ 5,974,825	\$ 19,221,342

# The Monasteries of New Skete

- 1. Letters of Introduction
- 2. Balance Sheets for 2005, 2006, 2007
- 3. Profit and Loss for 2005, 2006, 2007



### MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF THE SIGN

July 21st, 2008

Reverend Michael Tassos, Treasurer OCA Chancery P.O. Box 675 Syosset, NY 11791-0675

Dear Reverend Michael,

In response to your letter of June 9<sup>th</sup>, 2008, our financial statement for the years 2005 to 2007 are enclosed. Please accept my apologies for not meeting the deadline for our financial report. I trust it will not be too late.

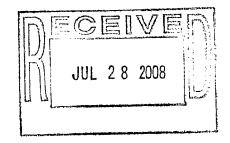
As per your request our Treasurer, Sister Patricia Lawless, prepared the report.

It is a cash basis accounting.

We are not audited.

Sincerely yours in our Lord Jesus Christ,

Sister Cecelia, Superior



है। <mark>कि ये दारू के</mark> प्रवासिक एडस्ट के लीता है।

or all the to

ting has have trajected our training the holds have the hard and provider and proportional the second

The production of the production of the first



July 13, 2008

Rev. Michael Tassos, Treasurer Orthodox Church in America PO Box 675 Syosset NY 11791-0675

Dear Fr. Michael,

Re: your letter of June 9, 2008

Please find enclosed our financial report as requested. An accrual basis of accounting was used in the preparation of this report. It was prepared in house and was not audited.

Yours in Christ,

**Brother Luke Dorr** 

Prior

Monks of New Skete

Enclosure: a/s

NUNS OF NEW SKETE Monastery of Our Lady of the Sign 343 Ashgrove Road Cambridge NY 12816 518 677 3810

ASSETS:	2005	2006	2007
Checking/Cash/Savings			
Checking	\$28,283	\$4,235	\$18,384
Cash	\$ <u>15,169</u>	\$ <u>17,762</u>	\$ <u>23,781</u>
Total Cash	\$43,452	\$21,997	\$42,165
Savings	\$330,698	\$ 338,604	\$452,675
Inventory Asset (Cheesecakes)	\$ <u>20,271</u>	\$ <u>36,776</u>	\$ <u>38,270</u>
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	\$394,421	\$397,377	\$533,110
LIABILITIES;	\$ 39,220	\$25,863	\$ 8,279
NET BALANCE	\$ 355,201	\$371,514	\$524,831

### The Monks of New Skete **Profit & Loss**

January through December 2007				
	Jan - Dec 07	Jan - Dec 06	Jan - Dec 155	
Ordinary Income/Expense	*		S NSU S	
Income			\$ CKCTC ₹	
Royalty Income	184,849.67	315,554.66	141,622,04	
Contributions	189,557.66	111,339.32	94,56004018,677,7029	
Facilities Reimbursement	31,200.00	35,285.00	31,200.00	
Soc Sec Bene's rec'd for member	11,020.59	14,544.86	11,441.40	
Total Income	416,627.92	476,723.84	278,824.84	
Expense				
Church Expenses	49,377.51	183,114.10	51,586.61	
Guest House Expenses	0.00	1,236.88	0.00	
Formation	5,382.39	4,532.56	5,767.00	
G&A	78,792.72	105,241.54	37,951.54	
Community	310,610.88	287,920.13	220,501.75	
Depreciation	49,553.07	39,510.02	38,832.69	
Total Expense	493,716.57	621,555.23	354,639.59	
Excess of Operating Expenses over Revenues	-77,088.65	-144,831.39	-75,814.75	
Other Income/Expense				
Other Income				
Interest & Dividend Income	71,887.89	83,993.28	58,275.78	
Investment Income	6,306.19	0.00	-143,313.85	
Total Other Income	78,194.08	83,993.28	-85,038.07	
Net Other Income	78,194.08	83,993.28	-85,038.07	
Change in Net Assets	1,105.43	-60,838.11	-160,852.82	

### The Nuns of New Skete

### Profit and Loss

January through December 2005 to 2007

	2005	2006	2007
Ordinary Income/Expenses			
Income	44.000	27.222	
Contributions Facilities Reimbursement	11,335	25,236	28,195
Soc. Sec. Bene rec'd -members	121,974 30,050	88,579 31,635	96,957
Other Work & Shop	8,387	15,508	37,944 <u>12,</u> 900
Total Income	<u>5,357</u> 171,746	160,958	175,996
_		•	,
Expenses	4.500	0.007	
Church Expenses Formation	1,586	2,997	3,176
Monastery	5,101	5,731	5,038
Community	48,288 82,055	45,212.08 128,990	48,554 95.057
Insurance	9,680	16,275	85,057 17,850
Labor	3,580	11,020	13,297
Total Expenses,	15 <b>0,</b> 290	210,225	172,972
Operating Expenses			
compared to Revenues	21,466	-49,267	3,024
Other Income/ Expenses			
Other Income			
Interest and Dividend Income	13,429	11,114	14,668
Stocks- gifts		15,600	240,902
Net Other Income	185,175	187,672	431,566
Revenue in Excess of Expenses	34,885	-22,553	258,594

# **Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery**

- 1. Profit and Loss for 2007
- 2. Balance Sheet for 2007
- 3. Profit and Loss to date for 2008
- 4. Balance Sheet to date for 2008

4:42 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 07
Ordinary Income/Expense Income	
43400 · Direct Public Support 43440 · Gifts in Kind · Goods 43450 · Individ, Business Contributions 43451 · Earmarked Donations	11,373.50 2,233.83
43450 · Individ, Business Contributions - Other	209,113.41
Total 43450 · Individ, Business Contributions	211,347.24
43460 · Legacies and Bequests	20,758.16
Total 43400 · Direct Public Support	243,478.90
45000 · Investments 45020 · Dividend, Interest (Securities) 45000 · Investments - Other	1,095.37 59.74
Total 45000 · Investments	1,155.11
46400 · Other Types of Income 46420 · Inventory Sales 46421 · Sale of Monastery Books 46422 · Sale of Purchased Books 46423 · Sale of Cards 46424 · Sale of Farm Products 46425 · Sale of Icons 46426 · Sale of Palestinian Products 46427 · Various Consigned Items 46420 · Inventory Sales - Other	8,139.60 673.40 9,662.54 8,566.06 3,450.00 4,511.24 80.00 606.16
Total 46420 · Inventory Sales	35,689.00
46430 · Craftwork Commissions 46440 · Miscellaneous Revenue 46441 · Reimbursements 46440 · Miscellaneous Revenue - Other	166.00 1,855.23 5,554.44
Total 46440 · Miscellaneous Revenue	7,409.67
46450 · Sales Tax Collected 46400 · Other Types of Income - Other	13.22 1,975.00
Total 46400 · Other Types of Income	45,252.89
Total Income	289,886.90
Cost of Goods Sold 50000 · Cost of Goods Sold 50700 · Cost of Sales - Inventory Sales 50701 · Book Publishing	0.00 13,155.30
50702 · Book Purchases 50703 · Cost of Card Publication 50704 · Farm Product Preparation 50705 · Icon Studio Purchases 50706 · Palestinian Product Purchase 50700 · Cost of Sales - Inventory Sales - Other	364.51 7,430.79 2,901.49 1,595.58 2,016.00 240.00
Total 50700 · Cost of Sales - Inventory Sales	27,703.67
Total COGS	27,703.67
Gross Profit	262,183.23
Expense 60900 · Business Expenses 60920 · Business Registration Fees 60950 · UBITaxes 60951 · Sales Tax Collected 60950 · UBITaxes - Other	100.00 62.85 678.63
Total 60950 · UBITaxes	741.48
Total 60900 · Business Expenses	841.48

4:42 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 07
62100 · Contract Services 62150 · Outside Contract Services 62160 · Credit Card & Bank Fees	254.99 474.23
Total 62100 · Contract Services	729.22
62800 · Facilities and Equipment 62820 · Grounds & Landscaping 62840 · Equip Rental and Maintenance 62841 · Household Equipment 62870 · Property Insurance 62880 · Real Estate, Personal Prop Tax 62890 · Utilities, Fuel & Electric Co	973.35 392.43 39.97 2,127.18 4,234.29 11,835.63
Total 62800 · Facilities and Equipment	19,602.85
65000 · Operations 65010 · Books, Subscriptions, Reference 65011 · Library 65010 · Books, Subscriptions, Reference - Other	427.48 376.57
Total 65010 · Books, Subscriptions, Reference	804.05
65020 · Postage, Mailing Service 65030 · Printing and Copying 65040 · Supplies 65050 · Telephone, Telecommunications 65060 · Computers and Internet 65061 · Credit Card Processimg 65060 · Computers and Internet - Other	6,318.06 2,193.60 1,588.55 2,020.03 364.30 3,260.78
Total 65060 · Computers and Internet	3,625.08
65070 · Customer Refunds 65000 · Operations - Other	435.67 79.00
Total 65000 · Operations	17,064.04
65100 · Other Types of Expenses 65110 · Advertising Expenses 65111 · In-house Fundraising 65110 · Advertising Expenses - Other	6,919.01 
Total 65110 · Advertising Expenses	6,929.01
65120 · Insurance - Liability, D and O 65121 · Life Insurance 65120 · Insurance - Liability, D and O - Other	1,433.87 5,401.85
Total 65120 · Insurance - Liability, D and O	6,835.72
65150 · Memberships and Dues 65151 · Church Obligations & Charity 65160 · Other Costs 65161 · Chapel Expenses 65162 · Loan Interest	1,068.03 17,001.12 662.06 3,121.43 3,158.13
Total 65100 · Other Types of Expenses	38,775.50
66000 · Payroll Expenses 66900 · Reconciliation Discrepancies 67000 · Monastic Household	321.30 2,447.27
67001 · General Maintenance & Upkeep 67002 · Food and Groceries 67003 · Shoes and Clothing 67004 · Health Care 67005 · Pet Food and Upkeep 67006 · Vehicle Insurance 67007 · Vehicle Maintenance 67009 · Personal 67010 · Misplaced Funds 67011 · Kitchen Garden 67000 · Monastic Household - Other	4,000.83 17,076.64 2,248.57 42,138.47 1,413.99 924.22 8,963.49 933.11 238.21 3,230.72
Total 67000 · Monastic Household	1,079.08 82,247.33

4:42 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Profit & Loss

	Jan - Dec 07
67200 · Guest Ministry & Hospitality	
67201 · Guest House Phone Utilities etc	3,656.08
67200 · Guest Ministry & Hospitality - Other	610.12
Total 67200 · Guest Ministry & Hospitality	4,266.20
67500 · Zoar Farms	
67501 · Livestock Feed	17,831.48
67502 · Routine Farm Maintenance	2,380.90
67503 · Livestock Vet Care & Meds	5,192.50
67504 · Farm Equipment	1,086.27
67505 · Memberships & Subscriptions	302.25
67506 · Barn Maintenance & Renovation	2,355.17
67507 · Farm Vehicle Gas & Maintenance	2,291.03
67508 · Pastures & Fencing	2,508.55
67509 · Animal Pedigree Registration	124.50
67510 · Dairy Supplies	82.67
Total 67500 · Zoar Farms	34,155.32
68300 · Travel and Meetings	
68310 · Conference, Convention, Meeting	202.00
68311 · Training Workshops	929.90
68310 · Conference, Convention, Meeting - Other	96.27
Total 68310 · Conference, Convention, Meeting	1,026.17
68320 · Travel	4,941.58
Total 68300 · Travel and Meetings	5,967.75
69800 · Uncategorized Expenses	77.25
Total Expense	206,495.51
Net Ordinary Income	55,687.72
Net Income	55,687.72

4:55 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Balance Sheet

As of December 31, 2007

	Dec 31, 07
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
checking	1,140.85
postulant savings	2,311.91
regular savings	443.91
special savings - · Petty Cash	36,052.99
* · House Checking Account	71.76 5,599.81
Total Checking/Savings	45,621.23
Accounts Receivable	
11100 · Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	1,062.90
Total Accounts Receivable	1,062.90
Other Current Assets 12000 · Undeposited Funds 12100 · Inventory Asset	35.00
12101 · Books Published by Monastery	1,413.00
12102 · Purchased Books	370.00
12103 · Card Inventory	94.75
12104 · Farm Products	3,675.00
12106 · Palestinian Products	2,567.00
Total 12100 · Inventory Asset	8,119.75
13500 · Supplies Inventory 13501 · Farm Equipment	2 402 04
13502 · Yard & Garden Equipment	2,183.84 999.00
13500 · Supplies Inventory - Other	256.73
Total 13500 · Supplies Inventory	3,439.57
Total Other Current Assets	11,594.32
Total Current Assets	58,278.45
Fixed Assets	·
15000 · Furniture and Equipment	4,314.01
15100 · Buildings - Operating	4,514.01
15101 · Main Monastery	368,377.70
15103 · Guest House ("Millhouse")	41,800.00
15104 · Main Barn	32,374.12
15105 · Buck Barn	9,664.63
15106 · Ox Shed	689.96
15110 · Monastery Chapel	
15111 · Bells & Bell Tower	9,035.00
15112 · Chapel Furniture, Icons etc. 15110 · Monastery Chapel - Other	-4,000.00 4,050.00
Total 15110 · Monastery Chapel	9,085.00
15114 · Baptist Church	5,000.00
Total 15100 · Buildings - Operating	466,991.41
15700 · Land - Operating 15701 · Main Monastery Property 15702 · Millhouse Property	71,362.50 1,500.00
Total 15700 · Land - Operating	72,862.50
16400 · Vehicles	13,816.37
17100 · Accum Depr - Furn and Equip	3,804.33
17400 · Accum Depr - Vehicles	15,412.75
Total Fixed Assets	577,201.37

4:55 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Balance Sheet

As of December 31, 2007

_	Dec 31, 07
Other Assets 18600 · Other Assets 18601 · Zoar Farms Livestock	4,400.00
Total 18600 · Other Assets	4,400.00
Total Other Assets	4,400.00
TOTAL ASSETS	639,879.82
LIABILITIES & EQUITY Liabilities Long Term Liabilities 27100 · Notes, Mortgages, and Leases 27101 · RBO Note 27102 · NBT Bank Note	39,673.34 12,394.35
Total 27100 · Notes, Mortgages, and Leases	52,067.69
Total Long Term Liabilities	52,067.69
Total Liabilities	52,067.69
Equity 30000 · Opening Bal Equity 32000 · Unrestricted Net Assets Net Income	573,790.12 -41,665.71 55,687.72
Total Equity	587,812.13
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	639,879.82

4:56 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Profit & Loss

January 1 through October 10, 2008

	Jan 1 - Oct 10, 08
Ordinary Income/Expense Income	······································
43400 · Direct Public Support 43440 · Gifts in Kind - Goods	320.90
43450 · Individ, Business Contributions 43451 · Earmarked Donations	456.81
43450 · Individ, Business Contributions - Other	227,965.83
Total 43450 · Individ, Business Contributions	228,422.64
Total 43400 · Direct Public Support 45000 · Investments	228,743.54
45020 · Dividend, Interest (Securities)	23.38
Total 45000 · Investments	23.38
46400 · Other Types of Income 46411 · Royalties for Books etc. 46412 · Miscellaneous Services 46420 · Inventory Sales	413.95 750.00
46421 · Sale of Monastery Books 46422 · Sale of Purchased Books 46423 · Sale of Cards	3,212.47 236.25 5,821.57
46424 · Sale of Farm Products 46425 · Sale of Icons 46426 · Sale of Palestinian Products 46427 · Various Consigned Items	1,945.24 3,637.50 588.50 40.00
46420 · Inventory Sales - Other	50.00
Total 46420 · Inventory Sales	15,531.53
46440 · Miscellaneous Revenue 46441 · Reimbursements 46440 · Miscellaneous Revenue - Other	-364.41 2,153.80
Total 46440 · Miscellaneous Revenue	1,789.39
Total 46400 · Other Types of Income	18,484.87
Total Income	247,251.79
Cost of Goods Sold	
50000 · Cost of Goods Sold 50700 · Cost of Sales - Inventory Sales 50701 · Book Publishing	542.15 0.00
50702 · Book Purchases	0.00
50703 · Cost of Card Publication 50704 · Farm Product Preparation	382.30 3,334.29
50705 · Icon Studio Purchases	53.56
50706 · Palestinian Product Purchase 50700 · Cost of Sales - Inventory Sales - Other	900.00 0.00
Total 50700 · Cost of Sales - Inventory Sales	4,670.15
Total COGS	5,212.30
Gross Profit	242,039.49
Expense	= 12,000.10
60900 · Business Expenses 60950 · UBITaxes 60951 · Sales Tax Collected	174.02
Total 60950 · UBITaxes	174.03
	174.03
60900 · Business Expenses - Other	25.00
Total 60900 · Business Expenses	199.03

4:56 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Profit & Loss

January 1 through October 10, 2008

	Jan 1 - Oct 10, 08
62100 · Contract Services 62140 · Legal Fees 62150 · Outside Contract Services 62160 · Credit Card & Bank Fees 62100 · Contract Services - Other	255.00 9.95 724.93 -20.00
Total 62100 · Contract Services	969.88
62800 · Facilities and Equipment 62820 · Grounds & Landscaping 62840 · Equip Rental and Maintenance 62841 · Household Equipment 62870 · Property Insurance 62880 · Real Estate, Personal Prop Tax 62890 · Utilities, Fuel & Electric Co	13,460.88 432.17 1,531.51 2,127.18 4,401.17 13,169.18
Total 62800 · Facilities and Equipment	35,122.09
65000 · Operations 65010 · Books, Subscriptions, Reference 65011 · Library 65010 · Books, Subscriptions, Reference - Other	60.77 353.95
Total 65010 · Books, Subscriptions, Reference	414.72
65020 · Postage, Mailing Service 65030 · Printing and Copying 65040 · Supplies 65050 · Telephone, Telecommunications 65060 · Computers and Internet 65061 · Credit Card Processimg 65060 · Computers and Internet - Other	78.97 75.31 1,535.41 1,642.19 401.12 934.58
Total 65060 · Computers and Internet	1,335.70
65070 · Customer Refunds	372.00
Total 65000 · Operations	
65100 · Other Types of Expenses 65110 · Advertising Expenses 65111 · In-house Fundraising 65112 · Marketing, Display Expenses etc	5,454.30 4,007.13 36.30
Total 65110 · Advertising Expenses	4,043.43
65120 · Insurance - Liability, D and O 65121 · Life Insurance 65122 · Workers' Compensation Insurance 65120 · Insurance - Liability, D and O - Other	1,091.79 5.81 4,759.00
Total 65120 · Insurance - Liability, D and O	5,856.60
65150 · Memberships and Dues 65151 · Church Obligations & Charity 65160 · Other Costs 65161 · Chapel Expenses 65162 · Loan Interest 65163 · Misc. Late Fees	234.64 7,089.53 540.00 582.68 231.21 52.24
Total 65100 · Other Types of Expenses	18,630.33
66900 · Reconciliation Discrepancies	7.95

4:56 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Profit & Loss

January 1 through October 10, 2008

	Jan 1 - Oct 10, 08
67000 · Monastic Household 67001 · General Maintenance & Upkeep 67002 · Food and Groceries 67003 · Shoes and Clothing 67004 · Health Care 67005 · Pet Food and Upkeep 67007 · Vehicle Maintenance 67009 · Personal 67010 · Misplaced Funds 67011 · Kitchen Garden	2,730.19 1,747.26 394.17 33,094.57 68.70 1,634.55 489.84 109.41 104.06
67000 · Monastic Household - Other	79,346.97
Total 67000 · Monastic Household	119,719.72
67200 · Guest Ministry & Hospitality 67201 · Guest House Phone Utilities etc	879.64
Total 67200 · Guest Ministry & Hospitality	879.64
67500 · Zoar Farms 67501 · Livestock Feed 67502 · Routine Farm Maintenance 67503 · Livestock Vet Care & Meds 67504 · Farm Equipment 67505 · Memberships & Subscriptions 67506 · Barn Maintenance & Renovation 67507 · Farm Vehicle Gas & Maintenance 67508 · Pastures & Fencing 67509 · Animal Pedigree Registration 67510 · Dairy Supplies 67500 · Zoar Farms - Other  Total 67500 · Zoar Farms 68300 · Travel and Meetings 68310 · Conference, Convention, Meeting 68311 · Training Workshops	17,990.95 316.55 1,466.69 2,566.95 247.10 1,000.00 335.97 175.00 0.00 567.19 7,091.53 31,757.93
Total 68310 · Conference, Convention, Meeting	160.00
68320 · Travel 68300 · Travel and Meetings - Other	919.35 3.00
Total 68300 · Travel and Meetings	1,082.35
Total Expense	213,823.22
Net Ordinary Income	28,216.27
Net Income	28,216.27

4:58 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Balance Sheet

As of October 10, 2008

	Oct 10, 08
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
checking	4,261.32
postulant savings regular savings	2,313.79 955,84
special savings	8,051.57
-· Petty Cash	84.04
* · House Checking Account	5,182.51
Total Checking/Savings	20,849.07
Accounts Receivable	
11100 · Allowance for Doubtful Accounts 11400 · Grants Receivable	862.85
11401 · Reimbursements	-3.29
Total 11400 · Grants Receivable	-3.29
Total Accounts Receivable	859.56
Other Current Assets	
12000 · Undeposited Funds	483.42
12100 · Inventory Asset 12101 · Books Published by Monastery	1,413.00
12102 · Purchased Books	370.00
12103 - Card Inventory	94.75
12104 · Farm Products	4,170.00
12106 · Palestinian Products	2,562.00
12100 · Inventory Asset - Other	379,208.90
Total 12100 · Inventory Asset	387,818.65
13500 · Supplies Inventory	
13501 · Farm Equipment	4,370.24
13502 · Yard & Garden Equipment	999.00
13500 · Supplies Inventory - Other	256.73
Total 13500 · Supplies Inventory	5,625.97
Total Other Current Assets	393,928.04
Total Current Assets	415,636.67
Fixed Assets	
15000 · Furniture and Equipment	4,777.43
15100 · Buildings - Operating	000 077 70
15101 · Main Monastery 15103 · Guest House ("Millhouse")	368,377.70
15103 · Guest House ( Milliouse ) 15104 · Main Barn	41,800.00 32,374,12
15105 · Buck Barn	32,374.12 9.664.63
15106 · Ox Shed	689.96
15110 · Monastery Chapel	000.00
15111 · Bells & Bell Tower	9,035.00
15112 · Chapel Furniture, Icons etc.	-4,000.00
15110 · Monastery Chapel - Other	4,050.00
Total 15110 · Monastery Chapel	9,085.00
15114 · Baptist Church	5,000.00
Total 15100 · Buildings - Operating	466,991.41
15700 · Land - Operating	
15701 · Main Monastery Property 15702 · Millhouse Property	71,362.50 1,500.00
Total 15700 · Land - Operating	72,862.50
16400 · Vehicles	•
16400 · Venicles 17100 · Accum Depr - Furn and Equip 17400 · Accum Depr - Vehicles	14,103.36 5,804.33 15,412.75
Total Fixed Assets	
I OLUI I IAGU MƏSGLƏ	579,951.78

4:58 AM 10/10/08 Accrual Basis

# Holy Myrrhbearers Monastery Balance Sheet

As of October 10, 2008

	Oct 10, 08
Other Assets 18000 · Marketable Securities 18100 · Land and Buildings - Investment 18600 · Other Assets 18601 · Zoar Farms Livestock	30,000.00 4,190.00 4,800.00
Total 18600 · Other Assets	4,800.00
Total Other Assets	38,990.00
TOTAL ASSETS	1,034,578.45
LIABILITIES & EQUITY Liabilities Long Term Liabilities 27100 · Notes, Mortgages, and Leases 27101 · RBO Note 27102 · NBT Bank Note	29,904.55 9,302.50
Total 27100 · Notes, Mortgages, and Leases	39,207.05
Total Long Term Liabilities	39,207.05
Total Liabilities	39,207.05
Equity 30000 · Opening Bal Equity 32000 · Unrestricted Net Assets Net Income	953,133.12 14,022.01 28,216.27
Total Equity	995,371.40
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	1,034,578.45

# St. Catherine the Great Martyr Representation Church

There was no report received as of the printing of this book. A report will be released when received and reviewed. Copies would then be available at the All-American Council.